

**SYBASE®**

Connection Reference

**InfoMaker®**

11.0

DOCUMENT ID: DC33825-01-1100-01

LAST REVISED: May 2007

Copyright © 1991-2007 by Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved.

This publication pertains to Sybase software and to any subsequent release until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical notes. Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software described herein is furnished under a license agreement, and it may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

To order additional documents, U.S. and Canadian customers should call Customer Fulfillment at (800) 685-8225, fax (617) 229-9845.

Customers in other countries with a U.S. license agreement may contact Customer Fulfillment via the above fax number. All other international customers should contact their Sybase subsidiary or local distributor. Upgrades are provided only at regularly scheduled software release dates. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Sybase, Inc.

Sybase trademarks can be viewed at the Sybase trademarks page at <http://www.sybase.com/detail?id=1011207>. Sybase and the marks listed are trademarks of Sybase, Inc. ® indicates registration in the United States of America.

Java and all Java-based marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Unicode and the Unicode Logo are registered trademarks of Unicode, Inc.

All other company and product names mentioned may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of DFARS 52.227-7013 for the DOD and as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(a)-(d) for civilian agencies.

Sybase, Inc., One Sybase Drive, Dublin, CA 94568.

# Contents

About This Book .....	vii
-----------------------	-----

<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>Database Parameters.....</b>	<b>1</b>
	Database parameters and supported database interfaces .....	1
	AppName .....	6
	Async .....	6
	Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC) .....	8
	Block (DirectConnect and Adaptive Server Enterprise) .....	10
	CacheAuthentication .....	11
	CallEscape .....	12
	CharSet .....	13
	CnnPool .....	14
	CommitOnDisconnect .....	15
	ConnectAs .....	16
	ConnectOption .....	17
	ConnectionString .....	21
	CursorLib .....	23
	CursorLock .....	23
	CursorScroll .....	24
	CursorType .....	26
	CursorUpdate .....	27
	Database .....	28
	DataLink .....	28
	DataSource .....	29
	Date .....	30
	DateFormat .....	32
	DateTime .....	33
	DateTimeAllowed .....	36
	DateTimeFormat .....	37
	DBGetTime .....	38
	DBTextLimit .....	39
	DecimalSeparator .....	40
	DefaultProcOwner .....	41
	DelimitIdentifier .....	42

DisableBind .....	43
DisableUnicode .....	47
Driver .....	47
DS_Alias .....	48
DS_Copy .....	50
DS_DitBase .....	52
DS_Failover .....	55
DS_Password .....	56
DS_Principal .....	58
DS_Provider .....	59
DS_TimeLimit.....	61
Encrypt .....	63
EncryptPassword .....	64
FoDelay .....	64
FoDialog .....	65
FoRetryCount .....	66
FormatArgsAsExp .....	67
HANotification .....	68
Host .....	69
HostReqOwner .....	70
IdentifierQuoteChar .....	71
Identity .....	72
ImpersonationLevel .....	73
INET_DBPATH .....	74
INET_PROTOCOL .....	75
INET_SERVICE .....	76
Init_Prompt .....	76
InsertBlock .....	77
IntegratedSecurity .....	79
KeepAlive .....	80
Language .....	81
LCID .....	82
Locale .....	82
Location .....	84
Log .....	84
LoginTimeOut .....	85
LowerCaseldent .....	86
MapDateToDateTIme .....	86
MaskPassword .....	87
MaxConnect .....	88
MixedCase .....	89
Mode .....	90
MsgTerse .....	91
NCharBind .....	92

NLS_Charset .....	93
NumbersInternal .....	94
NumericFormat .....	95
ObjectMode .....	97
OJSyntax .....	98
PackageProcs .....	100
PacketSize (ODBC) .....	101
PacketSize (ASE, DIR, SNC, SYC) .....	101
PBCatalogOwner .....	103
PBMaxBlobSize .....	105
PBMaxTextSize .....	105
PBNewSPInvocation .....	106
PBTrimCharColumns .....	107
PBUseProcOwner .....	108
PersistEncrypted .....	110
PersistSensitive .....	111
Properties .....	111
ProtectionLevel .....	112
Provider .....	113
ProviderString .....	114
PWDialog .....	115
PWEncrypt .....	117
QualifyPublic .....	117
Release .....	118
Request .....	121
RPCRebind .....	122
Scroll .....	123
Sec_Channel_Bind .....	124
Sec_Confidential .....	126
Sec_Cred_Timeout .....	127
Sec_Data_Integrity .....	129
Sec_Data-Origin .....	130
Sec_Delegation .....	132
Sec_Keytab_File .....	133
Sec_Mechanism .....	135
Sec_Mutual_Auth .....	137
Sec_Network_Auth .....	139
Sec_Replay_Detection .....	141
Sec_Seq_Detection .....	142
Sec_Server_Principal .....	144
Sec_Sess_Timeout .....	146
ServiceComponents .....	147
ShowTempTables .....	148
ShowWarnings .....	148

SPCache .....	149
SQLCache .....	150
SQLQualifiers .....	152
StaticBind .....	152
StrByCharset .....	154
StripParmNames .....	156
SvrFailover .....	156
SystemOwner .....	158
SystemProcs .....	159
TableCriteria .....	159
ThreadSafe .....	161
Time .....	163
TimeFormat .....	165
Timeout .....	166
TimeStamp .....	166
TraceFile .....	167
TrimSpaces .....	168
TrustedConnection .....	169
TrustServerCertificate .....	170
TRS .....	171
URL .....	172
UseProcSyntax .....	173
UTF8 .....	174
 <b>CHAPTER 2</b>	
<b>Database Preferences .....</b>	<b>177</b>
Database preferences and supported database interfaces .....	177
AutoCommit .....	179
Connect DB at Startup .....	181
Connect to Default Profile .....	182
Keep Connection Open .....	182
Lock .....	183
Read Only .....	186
Shared Database Profiles .....	187
SQL Terminator Character .....	188
Use Extended Attributes .....	189
 <b>Index .....</b>	<b>191</b>

# About This Book

<b>Audience</b>	This book is for anyone who uses InfoMaker® to connect to a database. It assumes that you are familiar with the database you are using and have installed the server and client software required to access the data.
<b>How to use this book</b>	This book describes the database parameters and preferences you use to connect to a database in InfoMaker.
<b>Related documents</b>	For information about connecting to a database in the InfoMaker development environment, see <i>Connecting to Your Database</i> .  For a complete list of InfoMaker documentation, see the preface of <i>Getting Started</i> .
<b>Other sources of information</b>	<p>Use the Sybase Getting Started CD, the SyBooks CD, and the Sybase Product Manuals Web site to learn more about your product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Getting Started CD contains release bulletins and installation guides in PDF format, and may also contain other documents or updated information not included on the SyBooks CD. It is included with your software. To read or print documents on the Getting Started CD, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader, which you can download at no charge from the Adobe Web site using a link provided on the CD.</li><li>• The SyBooks CD contains product manuals and is included with your software. The Eclipse-based SyBooks browser allows you to access the manuals in an easy-to-use, HTML-based format.</li></ul> <p>Some documentation may be provided in PDF format, which you can access through the PDF directory on the SyBooks CD. To read or print the PDF files, you need Adobe Acrobat Reader.</p> <p>Refer to the <i>SyBooks Installation Guide</i> on the Getting Started CD, or the <i>README.txt</i> file on the SyBooks CD for instructions on installing and starting SyBooks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Sybase Product Manuals Web site is an online version of the SyBooks CD that you can access using a standard Web browser. In addition to product manuals, you will find links to EBFs/Maintenance, Technical Documents, Case Management, Solved Cases, newsgroups, and the Sybase Developer Network.</li></ul>

---

To access the Sybase Product Manuals Web site, go to Product Manuals at <http://www.sybase.com/support/manuals/>.

## Conventions

The formatting conventions used in this manual are:

Formatting example	Indicates
Retrieve and Update	When used in descriptive text, this font indicates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Command, function, and method names</li><li>• Keywords such as true, false, and null</li><li>• Datatypes such as integer and char</li><li>• Database column names such as emp_id and f_name</li><li>• User-defined objects such as dw_emp or w_main</li></ul>
<i>variable</i> or <i>file name</i>	When used in descriptive text and syntax descriptions, oblique font indicates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Variables, such as <i>myCounter</i></li><li>• Parts of input text that must be substituted, such as <i>pblname.pbd</i></li><li>• File and path names</li></ul>
File>Save	Menu names and menu items are displayed in plain text. The greater than symbol (>) shows you how to navigate menu selections. For example, File>Save indicates “select Save from the File menu.”
<code>dw_1.Update()</code>	Monospace font indicates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Information that you enter in a dialog box or on a command line</li><li>• Sample script fragments</li><li>• Sample output fragments</li></ul>

## If you need help

Each Sybase installation that has purchased a support contract has one or more designated people who are authorized to contact Sybase Technical Support. If you cannot resolve a problem using the manuals or online help, please have the designated person contact Sybase Technical Support or the Sybase subsidiary in your area.

## About this chapter

This chapter describes the syntax and use of each database parameter that you can set in InfoMaker.

## Database parameters and supported database interfaces

The following table lists each supported database interface and the database parameters you can use with that interface in InfoMaker.

The database parameters are described in alphabetical order following the table.

<b>Database interface</b>	<b>DBParm parameters</b>	
ASE Sybase Adaptive Server® Enterprise  <b>Release</b> The Release database parameter must be set to 15 or higher to use the ASE interface.	AppName Async Block (DirectConnect and Adaptive Server Enterprise) CharSet CommitOnDisconnect CursorType CursorUpdate DateTimeAllowed DBGetTime DBTextLimit DelimitIdentifier DS_Alias DS_Copy DS_DitBase DS_Failover DS_Password DS_Principal DS_Provider DS_TimeLimit FoDialog FormatArgsAsExp Host KeepAlive Language Locale Log	MaxConnect OJSyntax PacketSize (ASE, DIR, SNC, SYC) PBCatalogOwner PWDialog PWEncrypt Release Sec_Channel_Bind Sec_Confidential Sec_Cred_Timeout Sec_Data_Integrity Sec_Data-Origin Sec_Delegation Sec_Keytab_File Sec_Mechanism Sec_Mutual_Auth Sec_Network_Auth Sec_Replay_Detection Sec_Seq_Detection Sec_Server_Principal Sec_Sess_Timeout ShowTempTables StaticBind SvrFailover SystemProcs TableCriteria TrimSpaces UTF8
DIR Sybase DirectConnect™	AppName Async Block (DirectConnect and Adaptive Server Enterprise) CharSet CommitOnDisconnect CursorUpdate DateTimeAllowed DBGetTime DBTextLimit DecimalSeparator DelimitIdentifier FormatArgsAsExp HostReqOwner KeepAlive	Locale LowerCaseIdent MaxConnect PacketSize (ASE, DIR, SNC, SYC) PBCatalogOwner Request ShowWarnings SQLQualifiers StaticBind SystemOwner TableCriteria TrimSpaces TRS UseProcSyntax UTF8

Database interface	DBParm parameters		
IN9 Informix	Async CommitOnDisconnect DateTimeAllowed DBGetTime DecimalSeparator DelimitIdentifier DisableBind	INET_DBPATH INET_PROTOCOL INET_SERVICE OJSyntax Scroll ThreadSafe TrimSpaces	
JDB JDBC	Async CommitOnDisconnect Date DateTime DBGetTime DelimitIdentifier DisableBind Driver FormatArgsAsExp IdentifierQuoteChar LoginTimeOut MsgTerse	MapDateToDate NumericFormat OJSyntax PBCatalogOwner Properties StaticBind TableCriteria Time TraceFile TrimSpaces URL	
ODBC	<b>Using DBParms with ODBC</b> These DBParm parameters are supported by the InfoMaker ODBC interface only if <i>both</i> the ODBC driver you are using and the back-end DBMS support the feature	Async Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC) CallEscape CommitOnDisconnect ConnectOption ConnectString CursorLib CursorLock CursorScroll Date DateTime DBGetTime DecimalSeparator DefaultProcOwner DelimitIdentifier DisableBind FormatArgsAsExp	IdentifierQuoteChar InsertBlock LoginTimeOut MsgTerse NumericFormat OJSyntax PacketSize (ODBC) PBCatalogOwner PBNewSPInvocation PBTrimCharColumns PBUseProcOwner RPCRebind SQLCache StaticBind StripParmNames TableCriteria Time TrimSpaces

<b>Database interface</b>	<b>DBParm parameters</b>	
OLE DB	Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC) CacheAuthentication CommitOnDisconnect DataLink DataSource DateFormat DateTimeFormat DecimalSeparator DelimiterIdentifier DisableBind EncryptPassword IdentifierQuoteChar ImpersonationLevel IntegratedSecurity LCID Location	MaskPassword Mode OJSyntax PBCatalogOwner PBMaxBlobSize PBTrimCharColumns PersistEncrypted PersistSensitive Init_Prompt ProtectionLevel Provider ServiceComponents StaticBind TimeFormat Timeout
O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8i O90 Oracle9i O10 Oracle 10g	Async Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC) CnnPool (O90 and later) CommitOnDisconnect ConnectAs (O90 and later) Date DateTime DBGetTime DecimalSeparator DelimiterIdentifier DisableBind DisableUnicode (O84 only) FoDelay FoDialog FoRetryCount FormatArgsAsExp HANotification (O10 and later) MixedCase	NCharBind (O90 and later) NLS_Charset (O90 and later) NumbersInternal ObjectMode OJSyntax PackageProcs PBCatalogOwner PWDialog QualifyPublic SPCache SQLCache StaticBind StrByCharset (O90 and later) SvrFailover TableCriteria ThreadSafe Time TimeStamp (O90 and later)

Database interface	DBParm parameters
SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server	AppName Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC) CommitOnDisconnect DataLink DateFormat DecimalSeparator DelimitIdentifier DisableBind Encrypt Host Identity OJSyntax
SYC Sybase Adaptive Server® Enterprise	AppName Async Block (DirectConnect and Adaptive Server Enterprise) CharSet CommitOnDisconnect CursorType CursorUpdate DateTimeAllowed DBGetTime DBTextLimit DelimitIdentifier DS_Alias DS_Copy DS_DitBase DS_Failover DS_Password DS_Principal DS_Provider DS_TimeLimit FoDialog FormatArgsAsExp Host KeepAlive Language Locale Log
<b>Set Release</b> The Release database parameter must be set to the version of your Open Client® software (11 or higher) to use DS_* and Sec_* parameters.	MaxConnect OJSyntax PacketSize (ASE, DIR, SNC, SYC) PBCatalogOwner PWDialog PWEncrypt Release Sec_Channel_Bind Sec_Confidential Sec_Cred_Timeout Sec_Data_Integrity Sec_Data-Origin Sec_Delegation Sec_Keytab_File Sec_Mechanism Sec_Mutual_Auth Sec_Network_Auth Sec_Replay_Detection Sec_Seq_Detection Sec_Server_Principal Sec_Sess_Timeout ShowTempTables StaticBind SvrFailover SystemProcs TableCriteria TrimSpaces UTF8

## AppName

Description If the DBMS supports it, specifies the application name you want to use when connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### When to specify AppName

You must specify the AppName parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

DIR Sybase DirectConnect

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

Syntax `AppName='application_name'`

Default value For Adaptive Server and DirectConnect, InfoMaker sets the CS\_APPNAME connection property to InfoMaker, as follows:

```
AppName='InfoMaker'
```

For SQL Server, there is no default value for AppName.

Usage *Adaptive Server databases* It is useful to specify a different AppName value for each of your Adaptive Server applications. If you are an administrator, you can query the MASTER.DBO.SYSPROCESSES table to determine which applications are running on the database server. The value specified for AppName displays in the program\_name column of the MASTER.DBO.SYSPROCESSES table, making it easy to identify the applications.

Examples **Example** To set the application name to Test, type the following in the Application Name box on the Network or System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

```
Test
```

See also Host (applies only to ASE and SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise)

## Async

Description Allows you to perform asynchronous operations on your database in InfoMaker. You can also switch to another Windows process while the retrieval takes place.

By default, InfoMaker operates synchronously.

Applies to ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
DIR Sybase DirectConnect

IN9 Informix  
 JDB JDBC  
 ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)  
 O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i* (8.1.5 and higher database connections only)  
 O90 Oracle9*i*  
 O10 Oracle 10g

Syntax      `Async=value`

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	A value specifying synchronous or asynchronous operation. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Synchronous operation</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Asynchronous operation</li> </ul>

Default value      `Async=0`

Usage      Enabling asynchronous operation in InfoMaker is useful when you are executing a complex SQL statement that takes several minutes to return results. If the Async parameter is set to 1, you can do either of the following while the SQL statement is executing:

- Work in another window
- Cancel the statement before it retrieves the first row of data

*When to set Async*   If you are communicating with the database in code, you can reset the Async value at any time before or after the Transaction object has connected to the database.

*How data is retrieved*   When you retrieve data in a form or report, the following steps occur in order:

- 1 The database server compiles and executes the SQL statement.
- 2 InfoMaker retrieves (fetches) the first row of data.
- 3 InfoMaker retrieves each subsequent row of data.

*What happens before the first row is retrieved*   While the server is compiling and executing the SQL statement and before InfoMaker retrieves the first row of data, you must have done *both* of the following to enable asynchronous operation (allowing you to cancel the current operation before it retrieves the first row of data):

- Coded a RetrieveRow event for the form or report (the code can contain only a comment)
- Set the Async parameter to 1

*What happens after the first row is retrieved* After the first row of data is retrieved and between subsequent row fetches, you must have done only the following to enable asynchronous operation:

- Coded a RetrieveRow event for the form or report

After the first row is retrieved, InfoMaker operates asynchronously *without your having to set the Async parameter to 1*, so you can cancel the current operation anytime after it retrieves the first row of data. Therefore, the Async parameter has no effect in InfoMaker after the first row of data is retrieved.

**Examples**

**Example 1** To enable asynchronous operation, select the Asynchronous check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**Example 2** You can set the Async and DBGetTime parameters in a single DBParm statement. DBGetTime specifies the number of seconds you want InfoMaker to wait for a response from the DBMS when you retrieve rows in a form or report. To enable asynchronous operation and set the DBGetTime parameter to 20 seconds, select the Asynchronous check box and type 20 in the Number Of Seconds To Wait box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**

[DBGetTime](#)

## **Block (ODBC, OLE DB, Oracle, and SNC)**

**Description**

For those interfaces that support it, Block specifies the cursor blocking factor when connecting to a database. The blocking factor determines the number of rows that a report can fetch from the database at one time.

Using the Block parameter can improve performance when accessing a database in InfoMaker.

**Applies to**

ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

OLE DB

O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*

O90 Oracle9*i*

O10 Oracle 10*g*

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

---

Syntax	<code>Block=blocking_factor</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>blocking_factor</i></td><td> <p>The number of rows you want the report to fetch from the database at one time. The blocking factor can be a number from 1 to 1000, inclusive.</p> <p>To turn off block fetching, set Block to 1.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>blocking_factor</i>	<p>The number of rows you want the report to fetch from the database at one time. The blocking factor can be a number from 1 to 1000, inclusive.</p> <p>To turn off block fetching, set Block to 1.</p>
Parameter	Description				
<i>blocking_factor</i>	<p>The number of rows you want the report to fetch from the database at one time. The blocking factor can be a number from 1 to 1000, inclusive.</p> <p>To turn off block fetching, set Block to 1.</p>				

Default value The default value for the Block parameter depends on the DBMS you are accessing, as summarized in the following table:

DBMS	Block default value
ODBC	<p>For most reports, the Block default value is the following, <i>up to a maximum of 32K per column</i>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Block=1000</p> <p>If you specified that the report should retrieve only as many rows as needed from the database (Retrieve.AsNeeded property), the Block default value is the following, <i>up to a maximum of 32K per column</i>:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Block=100</p>
OLE DB	InfoMaker sets the blocking factor to 1
Oracle	InfoMaker sets the blocking factor dynamically if one row size is too large. By default the blocking factor is 300 rows.

---

### Using the default blocking factor

You should not have to set a non-default value for Block. In most cases, the default blocking factor used by InfoMaker should meet your needs.

---

Usage *Requirements for ODBC data sources* To use the Block database parameter with an ODBC data source, your ODBC driver must:

- Be ODBC Version 2.0 compliant or higher, *and*
- Support the SQLExtendedFetch API call

The Adaptive Server® Anywhere ODBC driver that comes with InfoMaker meets both of these requirements.

For information about whether your ODBC driver meets these requirements, see the documentation that comes with your driver.

*Determining the Block value for ODBC data sources* InfoMaker searches the following in this order to determine the Block value for ODBC data sources:

- 1 The section for your database profile in the registry or the value of the Transaction object property (in an application)
- 2 The section for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file

If InfoMaker does not find a Block value in these locations, it uses the default Block value for the DBMS you are accessing.

*Turning off block fetching* To turn off block fetching for an ODBC data source or Oracle database, set the Block parameter to 1.

*OLE DB and Microsoft SQL Server* When you use the OLE DB database interface with a Microsoft SQL Server database and retrieve data into a DataWindow or use an embedded SQL cursor in a SELECT statement, server-side cursors are used to support multiple command execution. If this has a negative impact on performance, try increasing the size of the Block database parameter to 500 or more, or adding the following line to the [Microsoft SQL Server] section in the *PBODB110.INI* file to turn off server-side cursors:

```
ServerCursor='NO'
```

#### Examples

To set the blocking factor for reports to 50 rows:

- **Database profile** Type 50 in the Retrieve Blocking Factor box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## **Block (DirectConnect and Adaptive Server Enterprise)**

#### Description

Specifies the internal blocking factor used by the Sybase Client Library (CT-Lib) interface when declaring a cursor. The blocking factor determines the number of rows fetched from the database at one time when CT-Lib makes a physical request for data.

The Block DBParm parameter applies only to declared cursors and *not* to DataWindow objects.

#### Applies to

ASE, SYC, Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
DIR Sybase DirectConnect

Syntax	<code>Block=blocking_factor</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<code>blocking_factor</code>	The number of rows fetched from the database at one time when CT-Lib makes a physical request for data (default=100 rows)
Default value	<code>Block=100</code>
Examples	To set the blocking factor to 1000 rows, type the following in the Retrieve Blocking Factor box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:  1000

## CacheAuthentication

Description	Specifies whether the OLE DB data provider can cache sensitive authentication information, such as a password, in an internal cache.
<b>When to specify CacheAuthentication</b> You must specify the CacheAuthentication parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.	
Applies to	OLE DB
Syntax	<code>CacheAuthentication='value'</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<code>value</code>	Specifies whether the OLE DB data provider can cache authentication information. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b> Tells the OLE DB data provider to cache information.</li> <li>• <b>False</b> (Default) Tells the OLE DB data provider not to cache information.</li> </ul>
Default value	<code>CacheAuthentication='False'</code>
Examples	To tell the OLE DB data provider to cache authentication information, select the Cache Authentication check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">DataLink</a> <a href="#">IntegratedSecurity</a>

## CallEscape

### Description

Controls whether the ODBC interface uses call escape syntax for stored procedure calls (the default) or converts the calls to driver-specific native SQL syntax before sending the command to the ODBC driver.

### Applies to

ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

### Syntax

CallEscape='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Controls whether the ODBC interface uses call escape syntax for stored procedure calls or converts the calls to driver-specific native SQL syntax. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) The ODBC interface uses call escape syntax for stored procedure calls</li><li>• <b>No</b> The ODBC interface converts stored procedure calls to driver-specific native SQL syntax before sending the command to the ODBC driver</li></ul>

### Default value

CallEscape='Yes'

### Usage

*When to use* Set CallEscape to No if the ODBC driver you are using expects to receive stored procedure calls in native (driver-specific) SQL syntax instead of in call escape syntax.

For information about the stored procedure call syntax your ODBC driver expects, see your vendor's driver documentation.

*Level 2 or higher ODBC driver required* To use the CallEscape parameter, your ODBC driver *must* meet Level 2 or higher API conformance requirements. CallEscape has no effect when you are using an ODBC driver that meets Core or Level 1 API conformance requirements.

*Example of stored procedure call escape syntax* The following example shows a call to a stored procedure named sp\_test that uses call escape syntax:

```
{call sp_test(1,1)}
```

### Examples

To convert stored procedure calls to native SQL syntax before sending the command to your ODBC driver, clear the Use Call Escape Syntax check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## CharSet

Description	Specifies the character set you want the Sybase Open Client™ software to use when connecting to a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database or a database accessed through DirectConnect.
<b>When to specify CharSet</b> You must specify the CharSet parameter <i>before</i> connecting to a database.	
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect
Syntax	CharSet='character_set'
Default value	None
Usage	<p>When you specify a value for CharSet, InfoMaker:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocates a CS_LOCALE structure for this connection</li> <li>• Sets the CS_SYB_CHARSET value to the character set you specify</li> <li>• Sets the SQL Server CS_LOC_PROP connection property with the new locale information</li> </ul> <p><i>Overriding the Locale parameter</i> If you have previously set a value for the Locale parameter that includes settings for the language and character set you want to use, you can override the character set value by specifying a new value for the CharSet parameter and reconnecting to the database.</p> <p><i>Unicode data access</i> InfoMaker can access Unicode data in an Adaptive Server Enterprise (ASE) 12.5 or later Unicode database or in Unicode columns in ASE 12.5 or later. InfoMaker converts between double-byte character set (DBCS) data and Unicode automatically, provided that the CharSet and Language parameters are set with DBCS values (or the Locale parameter is set with DBCS values). For example:</p> <pre>CharSet='big5' Language='tchinese'</pre>
Examples	To set the character set to iso_1, type iso_1 in the Character Set box on the Connection page or Regional Settings page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	Language Locale

## CnnPool

**Description** Specifies whether Oracle should maintain connections in a pool. An Oracle connection pool is a group of reusable physical connections spanning several sessions and managed by the Oracle Call Interface (OCI). By default, connection pooling is not used.

**Applies to** O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

**Syntax** CnnPool='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Yes</li><li>• No (Default)</li></ul>

**Default value** No

**Usage** If CnnPool='Yes', the Oracle9*i* or Oracle 10*g* client creates a connection pool and can connect to Oracle 8.0.4, Oracle8*i*, Oracle9*i*, and Oracle 10*g* Server. The pool contains physical connections to Oracle Server and is managed by the OCI. The pool persists until InfoMaker terminates or *OCI.dll* is unloaded.

The DataWindow server can connect to 10 different Oracle servers, as distinguished by service name, concurrently. There can be no more than 20 connections per pool. Each pool is created by the Oracle9*i* or later client and might also contain connections to Oracle8 and Oracle8*i* servers. Once a connection pool has been created, InfoMaker maintains the physical connections until it terminates or *OCI.DLL* is unloaded.

**Examples** To use connection pooling, enter values in the following fields of the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

- *Profile Name* – Example value: 08i-pool
- *Server* – Provide the full net service name created by Oracle Net. Example value: adcora8i.sybase.com
- *Login ID* – Example value: scott
- *Password*
- *Connect as* – Choose an item from the drop-down menu. Example value: Normal

Make sure Use Connection Pool is selected.

## CommitOnDisconnect

Description	Specifies whether InfoMaker should commit (the default) or roll back all previously uncommitted database updates before disconnecting from a data source.				
<b>When to specify CommitOnDisconnect</b>					
Syntax	CommitOnDisconnect='value'				
Applies to	All database interfaces				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should commit or roll back all previously uncommitted database updates before disconnecting from a data source. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) InfoMaker commits all uncommitted database updates when an application closes.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> InfoMaker rolls back all uncommitted database updates when an application closes. With this setting, InfoMaker does not automatically commit updates when you disconnect from the database.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should commit or roll back all previously uncommitted database updates before disconnecting from a data source. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) InfoMaker commits all uncommitted database updates when an application closes.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> InfoMaker rolls back all uncommitted database updates when an application closes. With this setting, InfoMaker does not automatically commit updates when you disconnect from the database.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should commit or roll back all previously uncommitted database updates before disconnecting from a data source. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) InfoMaker commits all uncommitted database updates when an application closes.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> InfoMaker rolls back all uncommitted database updates when an application closes. With this setting, InfoMaker does not automatically commit updates when you disconnect from the database.</li> </ul>				
Default value	CommitOnDisconnect='Yes'				
Usage	Set CommitOnDisconnect to No if you want InfoMaker to roll back uncommitted database updates (instead of automatically committing them when you disconnect from the database).				
Examples	To tell InfoMaker to roll back uncommitted database updates instead of committing them when disconnecting from the database, clear the Commit On Disconnect check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				

## ConnectAs

Description Allows the user to connect to the Oracle Server with SYSOPER or SYSDBA system privileges.

Applies to O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

Syntax ConnectAs='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SYSDBA</li><li>• SYSOPER</li><li>• Normal (Default)</li></ul>

Default value Normal

Usage If ConnectAs='Normal', this parameter is not used. If ConnectAs ='SYSDBA' or ConnectAs ='SYSOPER', Oracle9*i* or later allows the user to connect with SYSDBA or SYSOPER privileges, respectively, provided that these privileges have been granted the user.

If you connect using ConnectAs ='SYSDBA', Oracle9*i* or later uses the SYS schema instead of the schema that might already be associated with the user ID. If you connect using ConnectAs ='SYSOPER', Oracle9*i* or later uses the PUBLIC schema.

---

**Do not use with CnnPool='Yes'**

Connection pooling cannot be used with this parameter. Do not select Use Connection Pool in the Database Profile Setup dialog box or set CnnPool to 'Yes'.

---

Examples To use the SYS schema instead of the schema associated with the User ID, select SYSDBA from the Connect As drop-down list on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, and make sure Use Connection Pool is deselected.

## ConnectOption

Description	Sets driver-specific connection options when you are accessing an ODBC data source in InfoMaker. These options specify the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• How the ODBC driver prompts for additional connection information</li><li>• What type of security to use for a Microsoft SQL Server connection</li><li>• Whether the ODBC Driver Manager Trace is on or off and what trace file it uses</li><li>• Whether cursors are closed or left open on a SQLTransact call</li><li>• How temporary stored procedures are treated for a SQLPrepare call</li></ul> Certain ConnectOption parameters apply to all ODBC drivers, whereas others apply only to particular ODBC drivers. For information on each ConnectOption parameter and whether you can use it with your ODBC driver, see the table in the Syntax section.
-------------	---

---

### When to specify ConnectOption

You must specify the ConnectOption parameter *before* connecting to an ODBC data source. The ConnectOption settings take effect when you connect to the database.

---

Applies to	ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)
Syntax	ConnectOption=' SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT,value; SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY,value; SQL_OPT_TRACE,value; SQL_OPT_TRACEFILE,value; SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS,value; SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE,value '

The following table lists the applicable ODBC drivers, purpose, and values for each ConnectOption parameter.

Parameter	Description
SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT	<p><b>Driver</b> Any ODBC driver that supports the SQLDriverConnect API call.</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Specifies how the ODBC driver prompts for additional connection information (such as the user ID and password) when connecting to an ODBC data source.</p> <p><b>Values</b> The values you can specify are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE</b> (Default) If the connection string contains correct and sufficient information to connect, the driver connects to the specified data source. If any information is incorrect or missing, the driver displays one or more dialog boxes to prompt for the required connection parameters. The driver then connects to the specified data source.</li><li>• <b>SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE_REQUIRED</b> The driver takes the same actions as it does when SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE is set. In addition, the driver disables the controls for any information not required to connect to the data source.</li><li>• <b>SQL_DRIVER_PROMPT</b> The driver displays one or more dialog boxes to prompt for the required connection parameters. The driver then connects to the specified data source and builds a connection string from the information specified in the dialog boxes.</li><li>• <b>SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT</b> If the connection string contains correct and sufficient information to connect, the driver connects to the specified data source. If any information is incorrect or missing, the driver returns an error.</li></ul>
SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY	<p><b>Driver</b> Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver (not supplied with InfoMaker).</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Specifies the type of connection to the Microsoft SQL Server database server.</p> <p><b>Values</b> The values you can specify are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SQL_IS_OFF</b> (Default) Request a normal (nontrusted) connection to SQL Server using standard security. If you specify SQL_IS_OFF, you cannot request a trusted connection to SQL Server using integrated security.</li><li>• <b>SQL_IS_ON</b> Request a trusted connection to SQL Server using integrated security regardless of the login security currently in use on the database server.</li></ul> <p>For more about security mechanisms in Microsoft SQL Server, see the Microsoft documentation.</p>

Parameter	Description
SQL_OPT_TRACE	<p><b>Driver</b> Any ODBC driver.</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Turns on or turns off the ODBC Driver Manager Trace in InfoMaker to troubleshoot a connection to an ODBC data source. The ODBC Driver Manager Trace provides detailed information about the ODBC API function calls that InfoMaker makes when connected to an ODBC data source.</p> <p><b>Values</b> The values you can specify are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SQL_OPT_TRACE_OFF</b> (Default) Turns off the ODBC Driver Manager Trace.</li> <li>• <b>SQL_OPT_TRACE_ON</b> Turns on the ODBC Driver Manager Trace.</li> </ul> <p>For instructions on using the ODBC Driver Manager Trace, see “About ODBC Driver Manager” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
SQL_OPT_TRACEFILE	<p><b>Driver</b> Any ODBC driver.</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Specifies the name of the trace file where you want InfoMaker to send the output of the ODBC Driver Manager Trace. InfoMaker appends the output to the trace file you specify until you stop the trace. To display the trace file, you can use the File Editor (in InfoMaker) or any text editor (outside InfoMaker).</p> <p><b>Values</b> You can specify any filename for the trace file, following the naming conventions of your operating system. By default, if tracing is on and you have not specified a trace file, InfoMaker sends ODBC Driver Manager Trace output to the file \SQL.LOG.</p>
SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS	<p><b>Driver</b> Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver (not supplied with InfoMaker).</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Specifies whether cursors are closed or left open on a SQLTransact call.</p> <p><b>Values</b> The values you can specify are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SQL_PC_OFF</b> (Default) Close all cursors on a SQLTransact call.</li> <li>• <b>SQL_PC_ON</b> Keep server cursors open on a SQLTransact call.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description														
SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE	<p><b>Driver</b> Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver (not supplied with InfoMaker).</p> <p><b>Purpose</b> Specifies how temporary stored procedures are treated for a SQLPrepare call.</p> <p><b>Values</b> The values you can specify are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SQL_UP_ON</b> (Default) Generate temporary stored procedures for a SQLPrepare call.</li> <li>• <b>SQL_UP_OFF</b> Do not generate temporary stored procedures for a SQLPrepare call. The SQL statement is stored, compiled, and run at execution time. Syntax error checking does not occur until execution time.</li> <li>• <b>SQL_UP_ON_DROP</b> Explicitly drop temporary stored procedures for a subsequent SQLPrepare call or when a statement handle (hstmt) is freed for reuse.</li> </ul>														
Default value	ConnectOption='SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT,SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE;SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY,SQL_IS_OFF;SQL_OPT_TRACE,SQL_OPT_TRACE_OFF;SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS,SQL_PC_OFF;SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE,SQL_UP_ON'														
Usage	<p><i>Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver</i> The ConnectOption parameter applies only if you are accessing a SQL Server database with the Microsoft ODBC SQL Server driver.</p>														
	You must obtain the Microsoft SQL Server ODBC driver from Microsoft Corporation. This driver is <i>not</i> supplied with InfoMaker.														
Examples	To specify nondefault options for the ConnectOption database parameter, complete the Options page in the Database Profile Setup - ODBC dialog box. Each ConnectOption parameter corresponds to an option in the dialog box, as follows:														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ConnectOption parameter</th><th>Corresponding option</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT</td><td>Connect Type</td></tr> <tr> <td>SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY</td><td>Integrated Security</td></tr> <tr> <td>SQL_OPT_TRACE</td><td>Trace ODBC API Calls</td></tr> <tr> <td>SQL_OPT_TRACEFILE</td><td>Trace File</td></tr> <tr> <td>SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS</td><td>Preserve Cursors</td></tr> <tr> <td>SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE</td><td>Use Procedure for Prepare</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ConnectOption parameter	Corresponding option	SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT	Connect Type	SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY	Integrated Security	SQL_OPT_TRACE	Trace ODBC API Calls	SQL_OPT_TRACEFILE	Trace File	SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS	Preserve Cursors	SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE	Use Procedure for Prepare
ConnectOption parameter	Corresponding option														
SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT	Connect Type														
SQL_INTEGRATED_SECURITY	Integrated Security														
SQL_OPT_TRACE	Trace ODBC API Calls														
SQL_OPT_TRACEFILE	Trace File														
SQL_PRESERVE_CURSORS	Preserve Cursors														
SQL_USE_PROCEDURE_FOR_PREPARE	Use Procedure for Prepare														

## ConnectionString

Description	Specifies the parameters required to connect to an ODBC data source. InfoMaker uses these parameters to connect to the database.
Applies to	ODBC
Syntax	The ConnectString syntax displays on a single line. You must enclose the entire ConnectString in single quotes and separate parameters within the ConnectString with semicolons.

```
ConnectionString='DSN=data_source_name; {UID=user_ID;
PWD=password; driver_specific_parameters'
```

Parameter	Description
<i>data_source_name</i>	A name that identifies the data source.
<i>user_ID</i>	(Optional) The user ID required to connect to the data source.
<i>password</i>	(Optional) The password required by <i>user_ID</i> to connect to the data source.
<i>driver_specific_parameters</i>	(Optional) Any other driver-specific parameters required to connect.  For example, some ODBC drivers specify the data source directory here. If you are using the PB DataDirect Btrieve ODBC driver, you can specify the value CDB=1 here to create a new Scalable SQL (formerly NetWare SQL) data dictionary if one does not already exist.
	The PB DataDirect Text ODBC driver uses this parameter to specify the century date. You can specify the value CB=50 here to indicate that years from 00 to 49 be prefixed with '20' and years from 50 to 99 be prefixed with '19'.

Default value	None
Usage	InfoMaker generates the ConnectString automatically when you define an ODBC data source and copies it to the Preview box in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. This happens before you connect to the data source in InfoMaker.  Therefore, <i>you do not have to enter the ConnectString yourself</i> when defining an ODBC data source. However, you might need to edit the ConnectString value in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

You can change the *ConnectionString* parameter if necessary by editing it in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. For example, if you change the name of an existing ODBC data source, edit its database profile to update the connect string with the new DSN (data source name) value.

**Examples**

**Example 1** This example shows a connect string for an ODBC data source that contains the data source name (DSN=Sales), user ID (UID=dba), and password (PWD=sql). Parameters within the connect string are separated by semicolons.

On the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, select Sales from the Data Source drop-down list, select the User ID check box and type dba, and select the Password check box and type sql.

**Example 2** This example shows a connect string for a Btrieve data source accessed with the PB DataDirect Btrieve ODBC driver. The connect string consists of two parameters: DSN and CDB (to create a new Scalable SQL data dictionary). Parameters within the connect string are separated by semicolons.

Select Btrieve from the DataSource drop-down list box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, and type the following in the Driver-Specific Parameters box:

CDB=1

---

**Adding Parameters**

If the DSN appears in the drop-down list, it is not necessary to add it to the parameters.

---

## CursorLib

Description	Specifies the cursor library to use when connecting to an ODBC data source.
Applies to	ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)
Syntax	CursorLib='value'
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>The cursor library to use when connecting to an ODBC data source. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ODBC_Cur_Lib</b> Use the ODBC Version 2.0 or higher cursor library.</li> <li>• <b>If_Needed</b> Use the ODBC Version 2.0 or higher cursor library if your ODBC driver does not support cursors.</li> <li>• <b>Driver_Cursors</b> (Default) Use your data source's native cursor support.</li> </ul>
Default value	CursorLib='Driver_Cursors'
Examples	To specify use of the ODBC version 2.0 or later cursor library when connecting to an ODBC data source, select Cursor Library from the Cursor Library drop-down list on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## CursorLock

Description	When used with the CursorScroll parameter, specifies locking options for cursors in ODBC data source.
	The values you can set for CursorLock control two aspects of cursor locking: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Concurrent access.</b> Ensures that multiple users can simultaneously access data that is accurate and current.</li> <li>• <b>Collision detection.</b> Detects collisions that occur when multiple users update the same data at the same time.</li> </ul>
Applies to	ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

Syntax	<code>CursorLock='lock_value'</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>lock_value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies the type of locking you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b> Use the lowest level of locking sufficient to allow updates on table rows.</li> <li>• <b>Opt</b> Use <b>optimistic concurrency control</b>. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare row versions or timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>OptVal</b> Use optimistic concurrency control. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare selected values with their previous values.</li> <li>• <b>ReadOnly</b> Prohibit updates on table rows by any user.</li> </ul> <p>For more about how the ODBC standard defines lock values, see your ODBC documentation.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>lock_value</i>	<p>Specifies the type of locking you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b> Use the lowest level of locking sufficient to allow updates on table rows.</li> <li>• <b>Opt</b> Use <b>optimistic concurrency control</b>. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare row versions or timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>OptVal</b> Use optimistic concurrency control. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare selected values with their previous values.</li> <li>• <b>ReadOnly</b> Prohibit updates on table rows by any user.</li> </ul> <p>For more about how the ODBC standard defines lock values, see your ODBC documentation.</p>
Parameter	Description				
<i>lock_value</i>	<p>Specifies the type of locking you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock</b> Use the lowest level of locking sufficient to allow updates on table rows.</li> <li>• <b>Opt</b> Use <b>optimistic concurrency control</b>. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare row versions or timestamps.</li> <li>• <b>OptVal</b> Use optimistic concurrency control. This means that table rows are not locked against updates by other users. To detect collisions, compare selected values with their previous values.</li> <li>• <b>ReadOnly</b> Prohibit updates on table rows by any user.</li> </ul> <p>For more about how the ODBC standard defines lock values, see your ODBC documentation.</p>				
Default value	If you do not specify a value for CursorLock, InfoMaker defaults to the cursor lock setting specified by your ODBC driver.				
Examples	To set scrolling and locking options for cursors in an ODBC data source, select Dynamic Scrolling from the Scrolling Options drop-down list, and Optimistic Using Values from the Locking drop-down list on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				
See also	<a href="#">CursorScroll</a>				

## CursorScroll

Description	When used with the CursorLock parameter, specifies scrolling options for cursors in an ODBC data source.
	The location of a cursor indicates the current position in the result set produced by a SQL statement. <b>Scrolling</b> allows a cursor to move through the data in a result set one row at a time.
Applies to	ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

Syntax	<code>CursorScroll='scroll_value'</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>scroll_value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies the type of scrolling you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Forward</b> The cursor only scrolls forward through the result set.</li> <li><b>Static</b> The data in the result set does not change.</li> <li><b>KeySet</b> Specifies that the cursor is <b>keyset-driven</b>. When a keyset-driven cursor is opened, the driver saves keys for the <i>entire result set</i>. As the cursor scrolls through the result set, the driver uses the keys in this <b>keyset</b> to retrieve the current values for each row.</li> <li><b>Dynamic</b> The driver saves and uses only the keys for the rows specified in the rowset.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>scroll_value</i>	<p>Specifies the type of scrolling you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Forward</b> The cursor only scrolls forward through the result set.</li> <li><b>Static</b> The data in the result set does not change.</li> <li><b>KeySet</b> Specifies that the cursor is <b>keyset-driven</b>. When a keyset-driven cursor is opened, the driver saves keys for the <i>entire result set</i>. As the cursor scrolls through the result set, the driver uses the keys in this <b>keyset</b> to retrieve the current values for each row.</li> <li><b>Dynamic</b> The driver saves and uses only the keys for the rows specified in the rowset.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>scroll_value</i>	<p>Specifies the type of scrolling you want to use for ODBC cursors. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Forward</b> The cursor only scrolls forward through the result set.</li> <li><b>Static</b> The data in the result set does not change.</li> <li><b>KeySet</b> Specifies that the cursor is <b>keyset-driven</b>. When a keyset-driven cursor is opened, the driver saves keys for the <i>entire result set</i>. As the cursor scrolls through the result set, the driver uses the keys in this <b>keyset</b> to retrieve the current values for each row.</li> <li><b>Dynamic</b> The driver saves and uses only the keys for the rows specified in the rowset.</li> </ul>				
Default value	If you do not specify a value for CursorScroll, InfoMaker defaults to the cursor scroll settings specified for your ODBC data source driver.				
Usage	<p>For large result sets, it might be impractical to use a keyset-driven cursor that requires the driver to save keys for the entire result set. Instead, you can use a <b>mixed cursor</b> by specifying a 32-bit integer value that is the number of rows in your keyset (see Example 2). This number is typically smaller than the result set. The default keyset size is 0.</p> <p>A mixed cursor uses KeySet scrolling within the specified keyset and Dynamic scrolling outside the keyset.</p>				
Examples	<p><b>Example 1</b> To set scrolling and locking options for cursors in an ODBC data source, on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, select Dynamic Scrolling from the Scrolling Options drop-down list and Optimistic Using Values from the Locking drop-down list.</p> <p><b>Example 2</b> This example sets the number of rows in the keyset to 100. Assume that the entire result set has 1000 rows. When the cursor is opened, the driver saves keys for the first 100 rows of the result set. It then retrieves the next block of 100 keys until the entire result set is retrieved.</p> <p>Type 100 in the Scrolling Options box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</p>				
See also	<a href="#">CursorLock</a>				

## CursorType

Description Supports the scrollable cursor feature introduced in Adaptive Server Enterprise 15.0, including directional scrolling (forwards and backwards) and sensitivity towards independent changes to table.

Applies to ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise (15.0 and later)

Syntax CursorType='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	A string that specifies whether database cursors are scrollable and whether they are sensitive to modifications in data. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>NonScrollable</b> (Default) Non-scrollable forward-only cursor. Supports FETCH NEXT syntax.</li><li>• <b>ScrollInsensitive</b> Scrollable insensitive cursor that ignores any data modifications when scrolling in either direction. Supports FETCH NEXT, FETCH PRIOR, FETCH FIRST, and FETCH LAST syntaxes.</li><li>• <b>ScrollSemiSensitive</b> Scrollable semi-sensitive cursor that presents data modifications when scrolling forwards but ignores them when scrolling backwards. Supports FETCH NEXT, FETCH PRIOR, FETCH FIRST, and FETCH LAST syntaxes.</li></ul>

Default value CursorType='NonScrollable'

Usage Adaptive Server Enterprise 15.0 allows both scrollable and nonscrollable cursors, which can be either semi-sensitive or insensitive. “Scrollable” means that you can scroll through the cursor result set by fetching any, or many, rows, rather than one row at a time; you can also scan the result set repeatedly. A scrollable cursor allows you to set the position of the cursor anywhere in the cursor result set for as long as the cursor is open.

To use a scrollable cursor, you must use a `DECLARE CursorName CURSOR` SQL statement to declare it with a suitable `SELECT` statement and you must have the query engine provided in Adaptive Server 15.0 or later.

For sensitive scrolling to work correctly, the table must have a clustered index or a clustered unique constraint, such as a clustered primary key.

All scrollable cursors are read-only and can only be used when the value of the `CursorUpdate` database parameter is 0 (the default). If you need an updatable cursor, set the `CursorUpdate` parameter to 1. When `CursorUpdate` is set to 1, the value of `CursorType` is ignored. All update cursors are nonscrollable.

Both client and server must be Adaptive Server 15.0 or higher.

---

Examples	To specify that database cursors support semi-sensitive scrolling (data modifications are presented when scrolling forwards), select Cursor Scrollable SemiSensitive from the Read Only Cursor Type drop-down list on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">CursorUpdate</a>

## CursorUpdate

Description	For those interfaces that support it, CursorUpdate specifies whether cursors in your target database are declared read-only or updatable.
Applies to	DIR Sybase DirectConnect ASE, SYC, Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise
Syntax	<code>CursorUpdate=value</code>

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	A number that specifies whether database cursors are declared read-only or updatable. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Cursors are declared read-only. Sybase Client Library cursor declarations include the CS_READ_ONLY option.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Cursors are declared updatable. Sybase Client Library cursor declarations include the CS_FOR_UPDATE option. This option applies to all updatable columns in the table.</li> </ul>

Default value	<code>CursorUpdate=0</code>
Usage	Set the CursorUpdate parameter to 1 to declare updatable cursors if you plan to use either of the following SQL statements in your application ( <i>table</i> represents the table name and <i>cursor</i> represents the cursor name):

```
DELETE FROM table WHERE CURRENT OF cursor
UPDATE table SET set_clause WHERE CURRENT OF cursor
```

If you are communicating with the database in a InfoMaker script, you can reset the CursorUpdate value anytime before or after the Transaction object has connected to the database.

When you declare cursors updatable in a database accessed through DirectConnect, the cursor declaration you code must include a FOR UPDATE OF *column\_list* clause.

When you use updatable cursors with the DIR interface and a Gatewayless connection to the mainframe, you must set Block=1 before executing the cursor. You can reset the Block parameter to its default of 100 after you close the cursor within your code.

Examples	To specify that database cursors are declared updatable, select the Cursors Declared Updatable check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
----------	--

## Database

Description	Specifies the name of the database you want to connect to.
-------------	--

---

**When to specify Database**

You must specify the Database parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
------------	--

Syntax	DataBase='database_name'
--------	--------------------------

Default value	None
---------------	------

Examples	To connect to the database “mydb”, enter mydb in the Database box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.:
----------	---

## DataLink

Description	Specifies that you want to create a file or use an existing file containing your connection information to connect to your data source.
-------------	---

---

**When to specify DataLink**

You must specify the DataLink parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	OLE DB SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
------------	--

Syntax	DataLink='file_name'
--------	----------------------

Default value	None
---------------	------

Usage	The Data Link option allows you to access Microsoft’s Data Link API. The Data Link API allows you to define a file or use an existing file that contains your connection information. A Data Link file is identified with the suffix <i>.udl</i> .
-------	--

To launch the API, double-click on Manage Data Links under OLE DB Utilities in the Installed Database Interfaces list or select the File Name check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box and click the button next to the File Name box.

For more information on using the Data Link API, see Microsoft's Universal Data Access Web site.

*Using a Data Link file versus setting other database parameters* If you use a Data Link file to connect to your data source with the OLE DB interface, all other settings you make in the Database Profile Setup dialog box are ignored.

If you use a Data Link file to connect to your data source with the SNC interface, the setting in the ProviderString database parameter still takes effect. The SNC interface gets a connection string from the data link file, and then copies the contents of the ProviderString parameter into the connection string so that it contains the connection parameters from both the data link file and the ProviderString parameter. You might want to take advantage of this feature if you do not want to save the user name and password in the UDL file. You can specify them in the ProviderString parameter instead.

Examples	To use the file <i>oledb.udl</i> to connect to an OLE DB data provider, select the File Name check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box and enter a name for a new file or select an existing file.
----------	--

## DataSource

Description	Identifies the data source to which you want to connect. The data source can be a file, a database, or an ODBC data source depending on the OLE DB data provider you are using.
-------------	---

---

### When to specify DataSource

You must specify the DataSource parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	OLE DB
Syntax	<code>DataSource='datasource_name'</code>
Default value	None
Usage	For the SNC interface for SQL Server 2005, specifying a value for Server on the Connection page is equivalent to setting this parameter.

The value of the Data Source parameter varies depending on the type of data source connection you are making. For example, if you are using Microsoft's OLE DB Provider for ODBC, you would enter the actual ODBC data source name for the Data Source value. If you are using Microsoft's OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, you would enter the actual Microsoft SQL Server server name for the Data Source value.

For more information, see the documentation provided by your OLE DB data provider.

Examples

**Example 1** To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC to connect to the EAS Demo DB, enter `EAS Demo DB` in the Data Source box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**Example 2** To use the PB DataDirect OLE DB Provider to connect to an Oracle 8 database, enter the data source name in the Data Source box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. You should have previously defined the data source name using the PB DataDirect OLE DB Administrator.

**Example 3** To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle to connect to an Oracle 8 database, enter the Oracle 8 server name in the Data Source box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

DataLink  
Provider

## Date

Description

When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The Date parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a date datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

Applies to

JDB JDBC  
ODBC  
O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle*8i*  
O90 Oracle*9i*  
O10 Oracle *10g*

Syntax

The syntax you use to specify the Date parameter differs slightly depending on the database.

The Database Profile Setup dialog box inserts special characters (quotes and backslashes) where needed, so you can specify just the date format.

**JDBC and ODBC syntax** InfoMaker parses the backslash followed by two single quotes (\ '') as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

```
Date='\"date_format\"'
```

**Oracle syntax** InfoMaker parses each set of four consecutive single quotes (' '' ') as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

```
Date='""date_format""'
```

Parameter	Description
'\''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by a backslash, followed by two single quotes. There is no space between the two single quotes and the beginning of the date format.
''''	<b>Oracle syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by four single quotes. There is no space between the four single quotes and the beginning of the date format.
<i>date_format</i>	The date format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the DataWindow painter.  For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
\'''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a backslash, followed by two single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the date format and the backslash.
''' '	<b>Oracle syntax</b> Type four single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the date format and the four single quotes.

#### Default value

The default value for Date depends on the DBMS you are accessing, as summarized in the following table:

DBMS	Date default value
JDBC	If no value is specified for the Date database parameter, InfoMaker looks for a date format in the section for your JDBC driver in the registry. If no date format is found in the registry, InfoMaker uses the JDBC date format escape sequence.
ODBC	If no value is specified for the Date database parameter, InfoMaker looks for a date format in the section for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file. If no date format is found in the initialization file, InfoMaker uses the ODBC date format escape sequence.

DBMS	Date default value
Oracle	The default Oracle date format. For information, see your Oracle documentation.

**Examples**

**About these examples** Assume you are updating a table named Employee by setting the Startdate column to 2006-04-23. This date is represented by the following date format:

YYYY-mm-dd

**Example 1 (JDBC and ODBC syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the date datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the Date Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

YYYY-mm-dd

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE EMPLOYEE
SET STARTDATE = '2006-04-23'
```

**Example 2 (Oracle syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the date datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the Date format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

YYYY-mm-dd

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE EMPLOYEE
SET STARTDATE = '2006-04-23'
```

**See also**

[DateTime](#)

[Time](#)

## DateFormat

**Description**

When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The DateFormat parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a date datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

**Applies to**

[OLE DB](#)

[SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server](#)

Syntax	<code>DateFormat='date_format'</code>
Parameter	<b>Parameter</b>
<code>date_format</code>	The date format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.  For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
Default value	If no value is specified for the DateFormat parameter, InfoMaker does not use a date datatype.
Usage	When you call stored procedures, the database server might not accept the date format built by InfoMaker. If this occurs, you can try to use another format. For example, for Microsoft SQL Server, try this format:
	<code>DateFormat='\''yyyy-mm-dd\''</code>
Examples	Assume you are updating a table named Employee by setting the Startdate column to 2006-04-23. This date is represented by the date format yyyy-mm-dd.  To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the date datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the Date Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:
	<code>yyyy-mm-dd</code>
	<i>What happens</i> InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:
	<pre>UPDATE EMPLOYEE SET STARTDATE = '2006-04-23'</pre>
See also	<a href="#">DateTimeFormat</a> <a href="#">TimeFormat</a>

## DateTime

Description	When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The DateTime parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a DateTime datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement. (A DateTime datatype contains both a date value and a time value.)
Applies to	JDB JDBC ODBC O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8i O90 Oracle9i

## O10 Oracle 10g

## Syntax

The syntax you use to specify the DateTime differs slightly depending on the database.

The Database Profile Setup dialog box inserts special characters (quotes and backslashes) where needed, so you can specify just the DateTime format.

In code, you must use the following syntax:

**JDBC and ODBC syntax** InfoMaker parses the backslash followed by two single quotes ('') as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

```
DateTime='\"DateTime_format\"'
```

**Oracle syntax** InfoMaker parses each set of four consecutive single quotes ("""") as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

```
DateTime='""DateTime_format""'
```

Parameter	Description
'\''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by a backslash, followed by two single quotes. There is no space between the two single quotes and the beginning of the DateTime format.
'''''	<b>Oracle syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by four single quotes. There is no space between the four single quotes and the beginning of the date format.
DateTime_format	The DateTime format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the painter. For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
\'''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a backslash, followed by two single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the date format and the backslash.
'''''	<b>Oracle syntax</b> Type four single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the DateTime format and the four single quotes.

## Default value

The default value for DateTime depends on the DBMS you are accessing, as summarized in the following table:

DBMS	Date default value
JDBC	If no value is specified for the DateTime database parameter, InfoMaker looks for a DateTime format in the section for your JDBC driver in the registry. If no DateTime format is found in the registry, InfoMaker uses the JDBC DateTime format escape sequence.

DBMS	Date default value
ODBC	If no value is specified for the DateTime database parameter, InfoMaker looks for a DateTime format in the section for your ODBC driver in the <i>PBODB110</i> initialization file. If no DateTime format is found in the initialization file, InfoMaker uses the ODBC DateTime format escape sequence.
Oracle	The default Oracle DateTime format. For information, see your Oracle documentation.

**Examples**

**About these examples** Assume you are updating a table named Files by setting the Timestamp column to 4/2/03 3:45 pm. This DateTime is represented by the following DateTime format.

**Example 1 (ODBC and JDBC syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the DateTime datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the DateTime Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

```
m/d/yy h:mm am/pm
```

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE FILES
SET TIMESTAMP = '4/2/03 3:45 pm'
```

**Example 2 (Oracle syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the DateTime datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the DateTime Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

```
m/d/yy h:mm am/pm
```

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE FILES
SET TIMESTAMP = '4/2/03 3:45 pm'
```

**See also**

Date  
Time

## **DateTimeAllowed**

### Description

For those interfaces that support it, *DateTimeAllowed* controls whether columns having a *DateTime* datatype can appear as unique key columns in the *WHERE* clause of a SQL *UPDATE* or *DELETE* statement. InfoMaker generates an *UPDATE* statement or a *DELETE* statement followed by an *INSERT* statement to update the database from a form.

When you are working in the Form painter, you specify which columns to include in the *WHERE* clause by selecting them from the Unique Key Columns list in the Specify Update Properties dialog box.

By default, *DateTimeAllowed* is set to 0 to prohibit *DateTime* columns from displaying in the Unique Key Columns list and consequently from appearing in the *WHERE* clause of an *UPDATE* or *DELETE* statement. When you set *DateTimeAllowed* to 1, any *DateTime* columns in your database table display in the Unique Key Columns list and can be selected to appear in the *WHERE* clause of an *UPDATE* or *DELETE* statement.

---

### **When to specify *DateTimeAllowed***

You must specify a value for *DateTimeAllowed* *before* connecting to the database.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
DIR Sybase DirectConnect  
IN9 Informix

### Syntax

*DateTimeAllowed*=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you can use <i>DateTime</i> columns as unique key columns in a <i>WHERE</i> clause of a SQL <i>UPDATE</i> or <i>DELETE</i> statement generated by InfoMaker to update the database. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Prohibit the use of <i>DateTime</i> columns in the <i>WHERE</i> clause of an <i>UPDATE</i> or <i>DELETE</i> statement. When <i>DateTimeAllowed</i> is set to 0, <i>DateTime</i> columns <i>do not display</i> in the Unique Key Columns list in the Specify Update Properties dialog box. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Allow the use of <i>DateTime</i> columns in the <i>WHERE</i> clause of an <i>UPDATE</i> or <i>DELETE</i> statement. When <i>DateTimeAllowed</i> is set to 1, <i>DateTime</i> columns <i>do display</i> in the Unique Key Columns list in the Specify Update Properties dialog box so you can select one or more to appear in the <i>WHERE</i> clause. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>

---

Default value	DateTimeAllowed=0
Usage	<p><i>When to set</i> To allow the use of DateTime columns as unique key columns in the WHERE clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement when you are updating the database from a form, set DateTimeAllowed to 1.</p> <p>For instructions on using the Specify Update Properties dialog box to specify update characteristics for a form, see the chapter on controlling updates in the <i>User's Guide</i>.</p> <p><i>What happens when you save the form</i> When you set DateTimeAllowed to 1, select a DateTime column to appear in the WHERE clause, and then save the form, this column continues to display in the Unique Key Columns list even if you set DateTimeAllowed to 0 on a subsequent connection.</p>
Examples	To allow the use of DateTime columns in the WHERE clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement, select the DateTime Datatype Allowed check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## DateDateTimeFormat

Description	When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The DateDateTimeFormat parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a DateTime datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement. (A DateTime datatype contains both a date value and a time value.)				
Applies to	OLE DB SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server				
Syntax	<code>DateDateTimeFormat='datetime_format'</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>datetime_format</code></td><td> <p>The datetime format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.</p> <p>For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i>.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<code>datetime_format</code>	<p>The datetime format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.</p> <p>For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i>.</p>
Parameter	Description				
<code>datetime_format</code>	<p>The datetime format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.</p> <p>For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i>.</p>				
Default value	If no value is specified for the DateDateTimeFormat parameter, InfoMaker does not use a datetime datatype.				
Usage	When you call stored procedures, the database server might not accept the DateTime format built by InfoMaker. If this occurs, you can try to use another format. For example, for Microsoft SQL Server, try this format:				

```
DateTimeFormat='\''yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fff'\''
```

**Examples**

Assume you are updating a table named Files by setting the Timestamp column to 4/2/03 3:45 pm. This DateTime is represented by the following DateTime format.

To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the DateTime datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type the following in the DateTime Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

m/d/yy h:mm am/pm

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE FILES  
SET TIMESTAMP = '4/2/03 3:45 pm'
```

**See also**

[DateFormat](#)

[TimeFormat](#)

## **DBGetTime**

**Description**

Specifies the number of seconds InfoMaker waits for a response from the DBMS when you retrieve rows in a report, form, or query. When you set the Async parameter to 1 to enable asynchronous operation, you can also set the DBGetTime parameter for those DBMSs that support this parameter.

If DBGetTime is set to 0 (the default), InfoMaker waits indefinitely for a DBMS response (the request never times out). If the DBGetTime value expires before the first row is retrieved, your request is automatically canceled.

**Applies to**

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

DIR Sybase DirectConnect

IN9 Informix

JDB JDBC

ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8i (8.1.5 and higher database connections only)

O90 Oracle9i

O10 Oracle 10g

**Syntax**

DBGetTime=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	The number of seconds InfoMaker waits for a DBMS response while waiting to retrieve the first row of a report or form.

**Default value**

DBGetTime=0

---

Usage	<i>Requirements for using DBGetTime</i> To use the DBGetTime parameter, you must do <i>both</i> of the following:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the Async parameter to 1 to enable asynchronous operation, as shown in the Examples.</li> <li>• Code a RetrieveRow event for a form or report.</li> </ul>
Examples	To enable asynchronous operation and set the DBGetTime parameter to 20 seconds, select the Asynchronous check box and type 20 in the Number Of Seconds To Wait box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">Async</a>

## DBTextLimit

Description	Specifies the maximum length of a text field that is returned when you include the text field in a SQL SELECT statement.  You can set the DBTextLimit parameter if you want to include a long text string in a report without treating the text as a binary large object (blob) datatype.				
Applies to	ASE, SYC, Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server				
Syntax	<code>DBTextLimit='value'</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td>The maximum length in bytes of a text field that is returned when you include the text field in a SQL SELECT statement. The range of valid values is from 0 bytes to 2 GB.  When you set DBTextLimit to 0, the server returns the maximum length text field.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	The maximum length in bytes of a text field that is returned when you include the text field in a SQL SELECT statement. The range of valid values is from 0 bytes to 2 GB.  When you set DBTextLimit to 0, the server returns the maximum length text field.
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	The maximum length in bytes of a text field that is returned when you include the text field in a SQL SELECT statement. The range of valid values is from 0 bytes to 2 GB.  When you set DBTextLimit to 0, the server returns the maximum length text field.				
Default value	The default value for DBTextLimit is the default specified for the DBTEXTLIMIT DB-Library or CS_TEXTLIMIT CT-Library connection property.				
Usage	The text field length that DB-Library or CT-Library returns is the lesser of the DBTextLimit value and the setting for the global variable TEXTSIZE.  If the setting for TEXTSIZE is less than the value you specify for DBTextLimit, DB-Library or CT-Library returns the TEXTSIZE value.				

---

Examples	To have DB-Library or CT-Library return a text field that is up to 32,000 bytes long when you include the text field in a SQL SELECT statement, type 32000 in the Text Limit in SQL box (when using the ASE or SYC interface), or Maximum Length of Long VarChar box (when using the DirectConnect interface) on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
----------	--

## DecimalSeparator

Description	Specifies the decimal separator setting used by the back-end DBMS that you are accessing in InfoMaker. If your DBMS uses a decimal separator other than period (.), which is the default, set DecimalSeparator to the value for your DBMS to ensure that InfoMaker correctly handles numeric strings returned from your database.
-------------	---

Applies to	DIR Sybase DirectConnect ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature) OLE DB O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i> SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
------------	--

Syntax	DecimalSeparator='value'
--------	--------------------------

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	The decimal separator setting used by the back-end DBMS that you are accessing in InfoMaker. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• '.' (Default) Specifies that your back-end DBMS uses a period (.) as the decimal separator. If you do not specify DecimalSeparator or if you specify a value other than period (.) or comma (,), InfoMaker uses period (.) as the decimal separator.</li><li>• ',' Specifies that your back-end DBMS uses a comma (,) as the decimal separator.</li></ul>

Default value	DecimalSeparator='.'
---------------	----------------------

Usage	<i>When to set DecimalSeparator</i> The DecimalSeparator parameter currently supports period (.) and comma (,) as valid values. Therefore, if the decimal separator setting for your DBMS is a comma, you should set the DecimalSeparator parameter to ',' (comma) to make sure InfoMaker correctly handles numeric strings returned from your database.
-------	--

*Example using Oracle* Assume you are accessing an Oracle database in InfoMaker and the decimal separator setting is a comma (,). Oracle returns to InfoMaker the numeric string '123,50' containing a comma instead of a period as the decimal separator. InfoMaker then sends this string to its decimal conversion routines.

By default, the InfoMaker decimal conversion routines expect a period as the decimal separator. If you set the DecimalSeparator parameter to ',' (comma), InfoMaker correctly handles this string and returns it as '123,50'.

Examples	To specify that your DBMS uses a comma (,) as the decimal separator setting, type a comma (,) in the Decimal Separator box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	NumericFormat

## DefaultProcOwner

Description	The DefaultProcOwner parameter lets you set a default owner for a stored procedure. The parameter takes effect only when the stored procedure is not qualified. For ODBC, the PBNewSPInvocation parameter must also be set.
Applies to	ODBC
Syntax	DefaultProcOwner='value'

Parameter	Description
value	A string specifying the name of the default owner of the stored procedure

Usage	The parameter can be set dynamically at runtime after connecting to a database. You can also set it in your <i>PBODB110.INI</i> file if you want to create and retrieve data into a DataWindow with a stored procedure data source in the DataWindow painter. The runtime setting overrides the setting in <i>PBODB110.INI</i> .
	You can also cancel the setting at runtime. If you do so, InfoMaker uses the current user as the owner of a non-qualified stored procedure when it obtains the parameters of the stored procedure.

Examples	To set the default owner to <i>proms</i> in <i>PBODB110.INI</i> :
	[Adaptive Server Anywhere] DefaultProcOwner='proms'

See also	PBNewSPInvocation
----------	-------------------

## DelimitIdentifier

Description	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to enclose the names of tables, columns, indexes, and constraints in double quotes when it generates SQL statements. This affects the behavior of any InfoMaker painter that generates SQL syntax.																		
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect Informix 9 JDB JDBC ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature) OLE DB O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle <i>8i</i> O90 Oracle <i>9i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i> SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server																		
Syntax	DelimitIdentifier='value'																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to enclose table and column names in double quotes. Values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use double quotes</li> <li>• <b>No</b> Do not use double quotes</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to enclose table and column names in double quotes. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use double quotes</li> <li>• <b>No</b> Do not use double quotes</li> </ul>														
Parameter	Description																		
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to enclose table and column names in double quotes. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use double quotes</li> <li>• <b>No</b> Do not use double quotes</li> </ul>																		
Default value	The default value for the DelimitIdentifier parameter depends on the DBMS you are accessing, as follows:																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DBMS</th><th>DelimitIdentifier default value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Informix</td><td>DelimitIdentifier = 'No'</td></tr> <tr> <td>JDBC</td><td>Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the registry</td></tr> <tr> <td>ODBC</td><td>Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oracle</td><td>DelimitIdentifier = 'Yes'</td></tr> <tr> <td>OLE DB</td><td>Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file</td></tr> <tr> <td>SNC</td><td>DelimitIdentifier = 'No'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sybase DirectConnect</td><td>DelimitIdentifier = 'No'</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise</td><td>DelimitIdentifier = 'No'</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	DBMS	DelimitIdentifier default value	Informix	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'	JDBC	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the registry	ODBC	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file	Oracle	DelimitIdentifier = 'Yes'	OLE DB	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file	SNC	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'	Sybase DirectConnect	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'	Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'
DBMS	DelimitIdentifier default value																		
Informix	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'																		
JDBC	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the registry																		
ODBC	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file																		
Oracle	DelimitIdentifier = 'Yes'																		
OLE DB	Depends on the DelimitIdentifier setting in the PBODB110 initialization file																		
SNC	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'																		
Sybase DirectConnect	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'																		
Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	DelimitIdentifier = 'No'																		

Usage	<p><i>Informix</i> Informix database servers can create a log of database transactions in either ASCII or non-ASCII format. If the database is creating a non-ASCII log, the setting of the DelimitIdentifier is optional. If the database is creating an ASCII log, you must set DelimitIdentifier='Yes' to make the SQL syntax generated by InfoMaker behave as expected.</p> <p><i>Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise</i> When you set DelimitIdentifier to 'Yes', the "set quoted_identifier on" command is automatically sent to Adaptive Server to adjust your database connection on the server. Otherwise, the "set quoted_identifier off" command is sent to the server. This feature occurs with ASE, SYC, JDBC, ODBC, and OLE DB interfaces.</p> <p><i>Microsoft SQL Server</i> When you set DelimitIdentifier to 'Yes', the "set quoted_identifier on" command is automatically sent to Microsoft SQL Server to adjust your database connection on the server when you use OLE DB. Otherwise, the "set quoted_identifier off" command is sent to the server.</p> <p><i>JDBC and ODBC</i> The DelimitIdentifier parameter setting overrides the DelimitIdentifier setting specified for your JDBC driver in the registry and for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file.</p> <p><i>DirectConnect</i> If you want to use mixed-case identifier names, you must set DelimitIdentifier=' Yes '. Also, you must set LowerCaseIdent=' No ' to preserve case sensitivity of identifiers stored in the DB2 system catalog.</p>
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should not enclose table and column names in double quotes when it generates SQL statements, clear the Enclose Table And Column Names In Quotes check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	LowerCaseIdent

## DisableBind

Description	For those DBMSs that support bind variables, InfoMaker binds input parameters to a compiled SQL statement by default. The DisableBind parameter allows you to specify whether you want to disable this default binding.
	When you set DisableBind to 1 to disable the binding, InfoMaker replaces the input variable with the value entered by the application user or specified in code.
Applies to	Informix 9 JDB JDBC

ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

OLE DB

O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*

O90 Oracle9*i*

O10 Oracle 10*g*

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

Syntax

DisableBind=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want to disable the default binding of input parameters to a compiled SQL statement. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> InfoMaker binds input parameters to a compiled SQL statement.</li><li>• <b>1</b> InfoMaker does <i>not</i> bind input parameters to a compiled SQL statement.</li></ul>

Default value

DisableBind=1 for SNC and OLE DB, DisableBind=0 for other interfaces

Usage

*Bind variables* In a SQL statement, a **bind variable** is a placeholder for a column value. By default, InfoMaker associates (binds) data from a variable defined in your application to the bind variable each time the SQL statement executes.

*Using bind variables in SQL statements* For example, the following SQL statement retrieves those rows in the Books table about books written by Hemingway:

```
SELECT * FROM books WHERE author="Hemingway"
```

Suppose that you want to execute this statement to get information about books written by other authors. Instead of compiling and executing a new statement for each author, you can define a bind variable that represents the author's name. The user then supplies the author's actual name when the application executes. By using bind variables, you ensure that the statement is compiled only once and executed repeatedly with new values supplied by the user.

If your database supports bind variables and DisableBind is set to 0 to enable binding (the default for all database interfaces except SNC and OLE DB), InfoMaker generates the statement with parameter markers (:bind\_param) and passes the actual parameter value at execution time. For example:

```
SELECT * FROM books WHERE author=:bind_param
```

---

**Using the DataDirect ODBC driver**

The DataDirect wire protocol driver for Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise does not support the SQL describe parameter function that is necessary to support the DisableBind feature. If you use this driver, setting DisableBind=0 has no effect.

---

*Bind variables and cached statements* Using bind variables in conjunction with cached statements can improve the performance of most applications, depending on the application. In general, applications that perform a large amount of transaction processing benefit the most from using bind variables and cached statements.

In order to use cached statements, make sure that DisableBind is set to 0. This enables the binding of input variables to SQL statements in InfoMaker. (For more about using cached statements, see the description of the SQLCache parameter.)

*Performance improvements* For Adaptive Server Anywhere and Oracle databases, bind variables improve performance by allowing InfoMaker to insert and modify strings that exceed 255 characters.

*Bind variables and default column values* When DisableBind is set to 0 to enable the use of bind variables, the Form painter does both of the following to get maximum performance improvement from using bind variables when you add rows to a form:

- Generates a SQL INSERT statement that includes all columns (except identity and SQL Server timestamp)
- Reuses this SQL INSERT statement for each row you add to the form

For example, if a table named Order\_T contains three columns named Order\_ID, Order\_Date, and Customer\_ID, the Form painter generates the following SQL INSERT statement when DisableBind is set to 0 (default binding enabled):

```
INSERT INTO Order_T(Order_ID, Order_Date, Customer_ID)
VALUES (:bind_param1, :bind_param2, :bind_param3)
```

If one of these columns is null, the Form painter sets a null value indicator for this column parameter and executes the statement. This behavior is important to understand if you want your back-end DBMS to set a default value for any columns in your form.

To illustrate, suppose that your application users do not enter a value for the Order\_Date column because they expect the back-end DBMS to set this column to a default value of TODAY. Then, they retrieve the row and find that a null value has been set for Order\_Date instead of its default value. This happens because the SQL INSERT statement generated by the Form painter specified a null value indicator, so the DBMS set the column value to null instead of to its default value as expected.

*Setting a default column value when binding is enabled* If you are using bind variables (DisableBind set to 0) and want the back-end DBMS to set a column to its default value when your application user does not explicitly enter a value in a new row, you should set an initial value for the form column that mirrors the DBMS default value for this column.

In the Form painter, you can set or modify a column's initial value in the Column Specifications dialog box.

For more about the Column Specifications dialog box, see the *User's Guide*.

*Setting a default column value when binding is disabled* If you are *not* using bind variables (DisableBind set to 1) and want the back-end DBMS to set a column to its default value when your application user does not explicitly enter a value in a new row, you do *not* need to set an initial value for the form column.

This is because with bind variables disabled, the Form painter generates a SQL INSERT statement for each row added to the form. If a column does not contain an explicit value, it is not included in the SQL INSERT statement.

Using the Order\_T table example, if your application user enters 123 as the value for the Order\_ID column and A-123 as the value for the Customer\_ID column, the Form painter generates the following SQL INSERT statement when DisableBind is set to 1 (binding disabled):

```
INSERT INTO Order_T(Order_ID, Customer_ID)
VALUES (123, 'A-123')
```

Your back-end DBMS would then set the Order\_Date column to its default value as expected, since a value for Order\_Date is not explicitly set in the SQL INSERT statement generated by the Form painter.

## Examples

To specify that InfoMaker should disable the binding of input parameters to a compiled SQL statement, select the Disable Bind check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## See also

SQLCache

## DisableUnicode

Description	Specifies whether data is retrieved from the database as ANSI or Unicode. Use this parameter if the client is configured to use a character set that does not allow characters such as the Euro symbol to be converted correctly.				
Applies to	O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i>				
Syntax	DisableUnicode= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether data is retrieved from the database as ANSI or Unicode. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as Unicode.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as ANSI.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether data is retrieved from the database as ANSI or Unicode. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as Unicode.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as ANSI.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether data is retrieved from the database as ANSI or Unicode. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as Unicode.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> InfoMaker retrieves data as ANSI.</li> </ul>				
Default value	DisableUnicode =0				
Usage	<p>When the client is configured to use a character set such as WE8ISO8859P15, some special characters, including the Euro symbol, are not converted correctly when retrieved from an Oracle8<i>i</i> database. The O84 driver retrieves Unicode characters from the database by default, and the Euro symbol is not recognized as a valid Unicode character in this character set.</p> <p>You can set the DisableUnicode database parameter to retrieve ANSI characters from the database instead of Unicode characters. The retrieved ANSI characters are then converted to a Unicode string.</p>				
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should retrieve ANSI characters from the database, select the Disable Unicode Support check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box for Oracle8 <i>i</i> .				

## Driver

Description	The JDBC driver your application uses to connect to the database.
<b>When to specify Driver</b>	
	You must specify the Driver database parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.
Applies to	JDB JDBC
Syntax	Driver='driver_name'
Default value	None

Usage	The driver name identifies the Java class name for the particular driver you are using to connect to the database.
Examples	<p><b>Example 1</b> To set the driver name of a Sybase jConnect driver:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type the following in the Driver Name box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:</li></ul>
	<pre>com.sybase.jdbc.SybDriver</pre>
	<p><b>Example 2</b> To set the driver name of an Oracle JDBC Driver:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile.</b> Type the following in the Driver Name box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>
	<pre>oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver</pre>
See also	<a href="#">URL</a>

## DS\_Alias

Description	When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS_Alias is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)  Some directory service providers and drivers support the creation of alias entries. An <b>alias entry</b> provides a link to a primary directory entry in a hierarchy, thereby giving users multiple ways to access the primary entry while searching the directory structure for a particular network entity.  For those directory service providers and drivers that support aliases, DS_Alias specifies whether the provider is allowed to follow links for (expand) alias entries while searching the directory hierarchy. The default behavior is to allow expansion of alias entries for providers that support this feature.  You must specify a value for DS_Alias <i>before</i> connecting to the database in InfoMaker.
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

---

### Using third-party directory service providers

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Syntax	<code>DS_Alias=value</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
	<p><i>value</i></p> <p>For those directory services providers and drivers that support aliases, specifies whether the provider is allowed to expand alias entries while searching a directory hierarchy. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> Prohibit provider from expanding alias entries during a directory search. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Allow provider to expand alias entries during a directory search. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>
Default value	<code>DS_Alias=1</code>
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> To prevent access to your data through directory alias entries, set DS_Alias to 0. This prohibits directory service providers that support aliases from expanding alias entries during a directory search.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use DS_Alias or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for DS_Alias sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_DS_EXPANDALIAS.</p>
Examples	To prohibit directory service providers that support aliases from expanding alias entries during a directory search: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Clear the Directory Alias Entries check box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>
See also	<a href="#">DS_Copy</a> <a href="#">DS_DitBase</a> <a href="#">DS_Failover</a> <a href="#">DS_Password</a> <a href="#">DS_Principal</a> <a href="#">DS_Provider</a> <a href="#">DS_TimeLimit</a> <a href="#">Release</a>

## DS\_Copy

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS\_Copy is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some directory service providers and drivers support the use of caching.

**Caching** allows a directory service provider to use cached information while searching a directory instead of making a request to the directory server agent for information.

For those directory service providers and drivers that support caching, DS\_Copy specifies whether the provider is allowed to use cached information during a directory search. The default behavior is to allow providers that support this feature to use cached information.

You must specify a value for DS\_Copy *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### Using third-party directory service providers

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

DS\_Copy=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	For those directory services providers and drivers that support caching, specifies whether the provider is allowed to use cached information when making a directory search. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> Prohibit provider from using cached information during a directory search. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Allow provider to use cached information when making a directory search. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>

### Default value

DS\_Copy=1

### Usage

**When to use** Allowing providers to use cached information during directory searches makes the searches faster, but does not ensure that the provider is using the most up-to-date directory information.

To ensure that the application gets the most recent changes to directory entries when it requests directory information, set DS\_Copy to 0 to prohibit providers that support caching from using cached information during a directory search.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use DS\_Copy or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for DS\_Copy sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_DS\_COPY.

**Examples** To prohibit directory service providers that support caching from using cached information during a directory search:

- **Database profile** Clear the Use Caching check box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**

DS\_Alias  
DS\_DitBase  
DS\_Failover  
DS\_Password  
DS\_Principal  
DS\_Provider  
DS\_TimeLimit  
Release

## DS\_DitBase

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS\_DitBase is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

When you use Open Client directory services, a default (active) directory information tree base (DIT base) is specified in the Open Client/Server™ Configuration utility. The **DIT base** is the directory node where directory searches start. This is analogous to the current working directory in MS-DOS file systems.

DS\_DitBase lets you specify the name of the directory node where you want searches for directory entries to start. The DS\_DitBase value you specify must be a fully qualified name that uses the syntax required by your directory service provider and driver (see the Examples section for illustrations).

The default value for DS\_DitBase is the DIT base currently specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.

You must specify a value for DS\_DitBase *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### Using third-party directory service providers

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`DS_DitBase='dit_base'`

Parameter	Description
<code>dit_base</code>	<p>The name of the directory node where you want directory searches to start. By default, this is the DIT base currently specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.</p> <p>The value for <code>dit_base</code> must be a fully qualified name that uses the syntax required by your directory service provider and driver. The syntax for specifying the DIT base varies for different providers; see your provider's documentation for details.</p> <p>For examples of how to specify <code>dit_base</code> for different directory service providers, see the Examples section.</p>

Default value	The default value for DS_DitBase is the DIT base currently specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> Set DS_DitBase to specify a starting node for directory searches <i>other than</i> the DIT base node specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility. For instructions on using the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility, see your Sybase Open Client/Server configuration guide.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use DS_DitBase or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for DS_DitBase sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_DS_DITBASE.</p>
Examples	<p><b>About these examples</b> The examples that follow show how to specify a DS_DitBase value for different directory service providers.</p> <p>See your directory service provider’s documentation for complete information about the format your provider requires for specifying the DIT base.</p> <p><b>Example 1 (Windows NT Registry)</b> This example shows the syntax for DS_DitBase if your directory service provider is the Windows NT Registry:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Node name: SALES:software\sybase\server\SYS11NT DS_DitBase: SALES:software\sybase\server</p>
	<p>To set DS_DitBase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type the following in the DIT Base box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. Do <i>not</i> end the DS_DitBase value with a backslash ():</li></ul> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SALES:software\sybase\server</p>

**Example 2 (DCE/CDS)** This example shows the syntax for DS\_DitBase if your directory service provider is Distributed Computing Environment Cell Directory Services (DCE/CDS):

Node name: /.../boston.sales/dataservers/sybase/SYS11

DS\_DitBase: /.../boston.sales/dataservers

To set DS\_DitBase:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the DIT Base box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. Do *not* end the DS\_DitBase value with a slash (/):

/.../boston.sales/dataservers

**Example 3 (Banyan STDA)** This example shows the syntax for DS\_DitBase if your directory service provider is Banyan StreetTalk Directory Assistance (STDA):

Node name: SYS11@sales@chicago

DS\_DitBase: chicago

To set DS\_DitBase:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the DIT Base box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. Do *not* start the DS\_DitBase value with @:

chicago

**Example 4 (Novell NDS)** This example shows the syntax for DS\_DitBase if your directory service provider is Novell NetWare Directory Services (NDS):

Node name: CN=SYS11.OU=miami.OU=sales.O=sybase

DS\_DitBase: OU=miami.OU=sales.O=sybase

To set DS\_DitBase:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the DIT Base box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

OU=miami.OU=sales.O=sybase

See also

DS\_Alias

DS\_Copy

DS\_Failover

DS\_Password

DS\_Principal

DS\_Provider

DS\_TimeLimit

Release

## DS\_Failover

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS\_Failover is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) requires a directory to map logical server names to network addresses. The source for this directory can be either the Sybase Interfaces file or a network-based directory service provider (such as DCE Cell Directory Services or the Windows Registry).

If you want an application to use a directory source *other than* the Interfaces file, CT-Lib must be able to load the appropriate directory driver. If CT-Lib cannot load the required driver, you can set DS\_Failover to specify whether CT-Lib should silently default (fail over) to using the Interfaces file as the directory source.

By default, DS\_Failover specifies that CT-Lib should use the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver.

You must specify a value for DS\_Failover *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

### Using third-party directory service providers

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`DS_Failover=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	<p>Specifies whether Sybase CT-Lib should silently default (fail over) to using the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> Prohibit CT-Lib from using the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Allow CT-Lib to use the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

Default value	DS_Failover=1
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> To prevent CT-Lib from using the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver, set DS_Failover to 0.</p> <p>If DS_Failover is set to 0 to prevent use of the Interfaces file and CT-Lib cannot load the requested directory driver, the connection's directory source is undefined. This causes certain operations requiring directory access to fail.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use DS_Failover or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for DS_Failover sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_DS_FAILOVER.</p>
Examples	To prohibit CT-Lib from using the Interfaces file as the directory source if it cannot load the requested directory driver:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Clear the Enable Failover check box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>
See also	<a href="#">DS_Alias</a> <a href="#">DS_Copy</a> <a href="#">DS_DitBase</a> <a href="#">DS_Password</a> <a href="#">DS_Principal</a> <a href="#">DS_Provider</a> <a href="#">DS_TimeLimit</a> <a href="#">Release</a>

## **DS\_Password**

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client 12.5 or higher software, DS\_Password is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some directory service providers and drivers require an authenticated principal (user ID) name and password to control an application's access to directory entries. For those providers and drivers, DS\_Principal and DS\_Password specify the principal name and password your application should use to identify you to the directory service provider.

You must specify a value for DS\_Password *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

**Applies to** ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

**Syntax** DS\_Password='password'

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
<i>password</i>	The password associated with the principal (user ID) name you specified in the DS_Principal parameter.

**Default value** None

InfoMaker does not set DS\_Password or the corresponding Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) connection parameter CS\_DS\_PASSWORD if you do not specify a value.

**Usage** *When to use* If your directory service provider requires an authenticated principal name for directory access, set DS\_Password to the password that goes with your directory service principal name.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use DS\_Password or any other parameter supporting Open Client 12.5 directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for DS\_Password sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_DS\_PASSWORD.

**Examples** To specify MYPASS as your application's password:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Password box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

MYPASS

## See also

[DS\\_Alias](#)  
[DS\\_Copy](#)  
[DS\\_DitBase](#)  
[DS\\_Failover](#)  
[DS\\_Principal](#)  
[DS\\_Provider](#)  
[DS\\_TimeLimit](#)  
[Release](#)

## DS\_Principal

## Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS\_Principal is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some directory service providers and drivers require an authenticated principal (user ID) name to control an application's access to directory entries. For those providers and drivers, DS\_Principal and DS\_Password specify the principal name and password your application should use to identify you to the directory service provider.

You must specify a value for DS\_Principal *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

**Using third-party directory service providers**

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

## Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

## Syntax

`DS_Principal='principal_name'`

Parameter	Description
<code>principal_name</code>	The principal (user ID) name your application should use to identify you to the directory service provider.

## Default value

None

InfoMaker does not set DS\_Principal or the corresponding Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) connection parameter CS\_DS\_PRINCIPAL if you do not specify a value.

Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> If your directory service provider requires an authenticated principal name for directory access, set DS_Principal to the principal (user ID) name that goes with your directory service password.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use DS_Principal or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for DS_Principal sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_DS_PRINCIPAL.</p>
Examples	To specify JSMITH as your application's principal name: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type the following in the Principal Name box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box: JSMITH</li></ul>
See also	DS_Alias DS_Copy DS_DitBase DS_Failover DS_Password DS_Provider DS_TimeLimit Release

## DS\_Provider

Description	When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS_Provider is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)
-------------	---

When you use Open Client directory services, you must specify your directory service provider names in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility so that the required drivers can be loaded for each provider. The default directory service provider is the one currently specified as active in the Configuration utility.

DS\_Provider lets you specify a directory service provider name listed in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility *other than* the default (active) provider. The default value for DS\_Provider is the provider name currently specified as active in the Configuration utility.

You must specify a value for DS\_Provider *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

**Using third-party directory service providers**

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

DS\_Provider='provider\_name'

Parameter	Description
provider_name	The directory service provider name you want to use for directory services.  The provider name is case sensitive. You must specify it <i>exactly as it appears</i> in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.

Default value

The default value for DS\_Provider is the provider name currently specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.

Usage

*When to use* Set DS\_Provider to use a directory service provider specified in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility *other than* the default (active) provider. For instructions on using the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility, see your Sybase Open Client/Server configuration guide.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

**Requirements for use** To use DS\_Provider or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client directory services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

**Corresponding CT-Lib connection property** Specifying a value for DS\_Provider sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_DS\_PROVIDER.

**Examples** To specify NTREGISTRY as the directory service provider name:

- **Database profile.** Type the following in the Provider box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

NTREGISTRY

**See also**  
DS\_Alias  
DS\_Copy  
DS\_DitBase  
DS\_Failover  
DS\_Password  
DS\_Principal  
DS\_TimeLimit  
Release

## DS\_TimeLimit

**Description**

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, DS\_TimeLimit is one of several parameters that you can set to enable network-based directory services in your application. (For other directory services parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some directory service providers and drivers support the use of time limits for a directory search. For those providers and drivers, DS\_TimeLimit specifies the maximum number of seconds that a directory search lasts.

By default, DS\_TimeLimit specifies that there is no time limit for a directory search.

You must specify a value for DS\_TimeLimit *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

**Using third-party directory service providers**

For information about the third-party directory service providers and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client directory services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

`DS_TimeLimit='value'`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	<p>Specifies the maximum number of seconds that you want a directory search to last. You can also specify 'no_limit' (the default) to indicate that there is no time limit for the directory search.</p> <p>If the specified time limit expires and the target has not been found, the directory search is unsuccessful and the InfoMaker connection fails.</p>

Default value

`DS_TimeLimit='no_limit'`

Usage

*Set Release parameter* For DS\_TimeLimit to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use DS\_TimeLimit or any other parameter supporting Open Client directory services, you must meet certain requirements for using directory services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see "Requirements for using Open Client directory services" in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for DS\_TimeLimit sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_DS\_TIMELIMIT.

Examples

To specify that you want the directory search to last a maximum of 120 seconds (2 minutes), type 120 in the Directory Search Time Limit box on the Directory Services page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

[DS\\_Alias](#)  
[DS\\_Copy](#)  
[DS\\_DitBase](#)  
[DS\\_Failover](#)  
[DS\\_Password](#)  
[DS\\_Principal](#)  
[DS\\_Provider](#)  
[Release](#)

## Encrypt

Description	Specifies that data should be encrypted before sending it over the network.				
<b>When to specify Encrypt</b> You must specify the Encrypt parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.					
Applies to	SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server				
Syntax	Encrypt= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether data should be encrypted. This parameter is used in conjunction with the TrustServerCertificate DBParm. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) No encryption occurs.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> If TrustServerCertificate is not set, encryption occurs only if there is a verifiable server certificate. If TrustServerCertificate is set, encryption always occurs, but may use a self-signed server certificate.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether data should be encrypted. This parameter is used in conjunction with the TrustServerCertificate DBParm. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) No encryption occurs.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> If TrustServerCertificate is not set, encryption occurs only if there is a verifiable server certificate. If TrustServerCertificate is set, encryption always occurs, but may use a self-signed server certificate.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether data should be encrypted. This parameter is used in conjunction with the TrustServerCertificate DBParm. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) No encryption occurs.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> If TrustServerCertificate is not set, encryption occurs only if there is a verifiable server certificate. If TrustServerCertificate is set, encryption always occurs, but may use a self-signed server certificate.</li> </ul>				
Default value	Encrypt=0				
Usage	<p>SQL Server 2005 always encrypts network packets associated with logging in to the server. If no certificate is provided on the server when it starts up, SQL Server generates a self-signed certificate that is used to encrypt login packets.</p> <p>SQL Server Configuration Manager can be used to configure the SQL Native Client to request an encrypted connection using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), and to accept a self-signed certificate without validation. You can also request encryption by setting the Encrypt DBParm to 1, which sets the SQL Native Client connection string keyword Encrypt. To enable encryption to be used when a certificate has not been provided on the server, set both Encrypt and TrustServerCertificate. The value of TrustServerCertificate is ignored if Encrypt is not set.</p>				
Examples	<p>To specify that InfoMaker should encrypt data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Encrypt Data check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> <li>• <b>Application</b> Type the following in code:</li> </ul> <pre>SQLCA.DBParm="Encrypt=1"</pre>				
See also	TrustServerCertificate				

## EncryptPassword

Description      Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to encrypt your password automatically when connecting to an OLE DB data provider.

---

### When to specify EncryptPassword

You must specify the EncryptPassword parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to      OLE DB

Syntax      EncryptPassword='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to encrypt your password. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True</b> Tells InfoMaker to encrypt the password</li><li>• <b>False</b> (Default) Tells InfoMaker not to encrypt the password</li></ul>

Default value      EncryptPassword='False'

Examples      To tell InfoMaker to encrypt your password when connecting to Microsoft SQL Server or an OLE DB data provider, select the Encrypt Password check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also      DataLink  
IntegratedSecurity  
MaskPassword  
PersistEncrypted

## FoDelay

Description      Specifies the amount of time (in milliseconds) you want InfoMaker to wait between attempts to fail over to another database server if the current database server goes down.

---

### When to specify FoDelay

You must specify the FoDelay parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to      O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i* (8.1.5 and higher database connections only)  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

---

Syntax	FoDelay='value'
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
value	Specifies the amount of time in milliseconds you want InfoMaker to wait between attempts to fail over to an another database server.
Default value	FoDelay='10'
Usage	<p>You can enter a failover delay value only if you have enabled failover.</p> <p>This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.</p>
Examples	To tell InfoMaker to wait 20 milliseconds between attempts to fail over, type 20 in the Delay box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">SvrFailover</a>

## FoDialog

Description	Specifies whether InfoMaker displays a runtime dialog box indicating when a failover occurs.
-------------	--

### When to specify FoDialog

You must specify the FoDialog parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> (8.1.5 and higher database connections only) O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10g
------------	--

Syntax	FoDialog='value'
--------	------------------

Parameter	<b>Description</b>
value	<p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to display a runtime dialog box indicating when a failover occurs. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker should not display a dialog box.</li> <li>• <b>Yes</b> InfoMaker should display a dialog box.</li> </ul>

Default value	FoDialog='No'
---------------	---------------

Usage	You can display a runtime dialog box only if you have enabled failover.  This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.
Examples	To tell InfoMaker to display a runtime dialog box when a failover occurs, select the Display Runtime Dialog When Failing Over check box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">SvrFailover</a>

## FoRetryCount

Description	Specifies the number of times you want InfoMaker to try to fail over to another database server if the current database server goes down.
-------------	---

---

### When to specify FoRetryCount

You must specify the FoRetryCount parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> (8.1.5 and higher database connections only) O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i>
------------	--

Syntax	<code>FoRetryCount='value'</code>
--------	-----------------------------------

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	Specifies the number of times you want InfoMaker to try to fail over.

Default value	<code>FoRetryCount='10'</code>
---------------	--------------------------------

Usage	You can enter a failover retry value only if you have enabled failover.
-------	---

This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.

Examples	To tell InfoMaker to try 20 times to fail over, enter the value 20 in the Retry Count box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
----------	---

See also	<a href="#">SvrFailover</a>
----------	-----------------------------

## FormatArgsAsExp

Description	Controls whether InfoMaker converts a report retrieval argument of decimal datatype to scientific (exponential) notation if the argument exceeds 12 digits but has fewer than 16 digits. If FormatArgsAsExp is set to Yes (the default), InfoMaker performs this conversion.
-------------	--

### When to specify FormatArgsAsExp

You must specify a value for FormatArgsAsExp *before* connecting to the database.

Applies to	ASE, SYC, ,Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect JDB JDBC ODBC interface O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i>
------------	---

Syntax	FormatArgsAsExp= 'value'
--------	--------------------------

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to convert a report retrieval argument of decimal datatype to scientific (exponential) notation if the argument exceeds 12 digits but has fewer than 16 digits. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> InfoMaker converts a retrieval argument of decimal datatype to scientific notation if it exceeds 12 digits but has fewer than 16 digits.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker leaves the retrieval argument as a decimal and does not perform the default conversion to scientific notation if it exceeds 12 digits but has fewer than 16 digits.</li> </ul>

Default value	FormatArgsAsExp='No'
---------------	----------------------

Usage	<i>When to use</i> The setting of FormatArgsAsExp might affect the speed of data retrieval in your reports, especially if you are accessing large databases.
-------	--

If FormatArgsAsExp is set to Yes, InfoMaker converts retrieval arguments of type decimal to scientific notation if the argument exceeds 12 digits but has fewer than 16 digits. Some DBMS optimizers might interpret the resulting scientific notation as a different datatype and scan all rows in the table to find it. This can slow data retrieval if, for example, you are accessing a DB2 database with many large tables.

Setting FormatArgsAsExp to No tells InfoMaker to leave the retrieval argument as a decimal and not convert it to scientific notation. This speeds data retrieval for large databases.

---

#### **Retrieval argument size limited**

The FormatArgsAsExp parameter is relevant only if a retrieval argument of type decimal has fewer than 16 digits.

---

#### Examples

To tell InfoMaker to convert a retrieval argument exceeding 12 digits but with fewer than 16 digits to scientific notation, check the Format Arguments in Scientific Notation check box on the Syntax page (or Transaction page in the case of the DIR interface) in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## HANotification

#### Description

Specifies whether a High Availability (HA) client connected to an RAC database will be notified if the database server shuts down.

#### Applies to

O10 Oracle 10g

#### Syntax

HANotification=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	A value specifying whether the client will be notified if the database server shuts down. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Do not notify the client if the server shuts down.</li> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Notify the client if the server shuts down.</li> </ul>

#### Default value

HANotification="No"

#### Usage

Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC) is a cluster database that uses a shared cache architecture. In Oracle 10g Release 2, a High Availability (HA) client connected to an RAC database can register a callback to indicate that it wants the server to notify it in case of a database failure event that affects a connection made by the client. The DBNotification event on the Transaction object is triggered when the client is notified that such an event has occurred.

The HANotification database parameter must be set to "Yes" for the DBNotification event to be triggered when the database server shuts down. If HANotification is set to "Yes", the Oracle client and server must both be Oracle 10g version 10.2.0.1.0 or higher or the connection will fail.

	This database parameter is not supported by EA Server and MTS/COM+ and will be ignored in PowerBuilder component connections on EA Server and MTS/COM+.
Examples	To specify that the HA client should be notified when the database server shuts down, select the HANotification check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Host

Description	If your DBMS supports it, specifies the workstation name when connecting to the database in InfoMaker. The Host parameter lets you assign any 10-character label to identify the process you are about to create when you connect to the database. This label helps you distinguish your process from others running on the database server.
-------------	--

---

### When to specify Host

You must specify the Host parameter *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
Syntax	Host='workstation_name'
Default value	None
Usage	<p>For Adaptive Server, when you specify a value for Host, InfoMaker sets the CS_HOSTNAME connection property to the workstation name you specify. The value you specify for the Host parameter displays in the hostname column of the MASTER.DBO.SYSPROCESSES table in a SQL Server database. How you use the Host parameter depends on the design of your InfoMaker application.</p> <p>For example, many sites want to secure their production tables so that updates are possible only through a specific application. To do this, you can grant explicit authority to the InfoMaker application but <i>not</i> to users. The application prompts the user for an authorization ID and password, verifies it, and then connects to the database through a single application login ID. Only this application login ID has authorization to update production tables.</p> <p>In this scenario, you can use the Host parameter to store the name of the user running the application.</p>

Examples

**Example 1** To set the host name to Alan, type `Alan` in the Workstation Name box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**Example 2** You can use the Host and AppName parameters together to specify both the host name and the application name. To set the host name to Jane and the application name to Sales, type Jane in the Workstation Name box and Sales in the Application Name box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

[AppName](#)

## HostReqOwner

Description

Specifies the name of the host request library defined in a DB2/MVS database.

---

**When to specify HostReqOwner**

You must specify the HostReqOwner parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to

DIR Sybase DirectConnect (applies only to Access Service for DB2/MVS and Open ServerConnect™)

Syntax

`HostReqOwner='owner_id'`

Default value

`HostReqOwner='Sybase'`

Usage

The host request library is a special DB2 table that stores host-resident requests. A host-resident request is a SQL statement that a client application can execute as a procedure. If you do not use Sybase as the owner name for this host request library, you should set the HostReqOwner parameter to an appropriate name for your site.

---

**TRS Support**

The HostReqOwner parameter is not applicable to DirectConnect TRS connections.

---

Examples

To set the name of your host request library to Stratus, type Stratus in the Host Request Lib Owner box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

[TRS](#)

[UseProcSyntax](#)

## IdentifierQuoteChar

Description	Specifies the single quote character you want InfoMaker to use to delimit the names of identifiers (tables, columns, indexes, and constraints) when it generates SQL statements. InfoMaker uses the quote character you specify instead of the default quote character returned by your driver or data provider.				
<b>DelimitIdentifier must be set to Yes</b>					
In order for IdentifierQuoteChar to take effect, the DelimitIdentifier parameter must be set to Yes. Otherwise, InfoMaker's default behavior is <i>not</i> to delimit identifiers in SQL statements and to ignore any value specified for IdentifierQuoteChar.					
Applies to	JDB JDBC ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature) OLE DB				
Syntax	IdentifierQuoteChar = ' <i>quote_character</i> '				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>quote_character</i></td><td>The single character you want InfoMaker to use instead of your driver's or data provider's default quote character to delimit the names of identifiers in SQL statements.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>quote_character</i>	The single character you want InfoMaker to use instead of your driver's or data provider's default quote character to delimit the names of identifiers in SQL statements.
Parameter	Description				
<i>quote_character</i>	The single character you want InfoMaker to use instead of your driver's or data provider's default quote character to delimit the names of identifiers in SQL statements.				
Default value	None				
	<p>InfoMaker searches the following in this order to determine the IdentifierQuoteChar value:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 The section for your database profile in the InfoMaker initialization file</li> <li>2 The section for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file or the section for your JDBC driver in the registry</li> </ol> <p>If InfoMaker does not find an IdentifierQuoteChar value in these locations, it makes a SQLGetInfo call to your driver to return the default SQL_IDENTIFIER_QUOTE_CHAR value.</p>				
<b>When using the OLE DB interface</b>					
	If no value is specified for the IdentifierQuoteChar parameter, InfoMaker does not use a quote character.				
Usage	By default, some drivers return quote characters that do not work with InfoMaker's parsing routines, such as the backquote character (`). As a result, delimiting is turned off for these drivers in InfoMaker.				

However, if you paint SQL statements containing identifiers that require delimiters, syntax errors can occur if you are using a driver for which delimiting is turned off. To avoid such errors, set IdentifierQuoteChar to override the driver's default quote character.

**Examples**

To specify *c* as the quote character you want InfoMaker to use to delimit identifiers in SQL statements, type *c* in the Identifier Quote Character box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**

[DelimitIdentifier](#)

## Identity

**Description**

Specifies the syntax the SNC database interface uses to obtain the identity value of a new row in a database table.

When a DataWindow update request inserts a new row into a Microsoft SQL Server table that contains an IDENTITY column, the DataWindow engine calls the SNC interface to obtain the identity value of the newly inserted row. The Identity database parameter allows you to define how this request is implemented.

**Applies to**

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

**Syntax**

`Identity=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	A value specifying the syntax for obtaining the identity value of a newly inserted row. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b><code>@@IDENTITY</code></b> (Default) Use the syntax <code>SELECT @@identity</code>.</li><li>• <b><code>IDENT_CURRENT()</code></b> Use the syntax <code>SELECT IDENT_CURRENT ('tablename')</code>.</li><li>• <b><code>SCOPE_IDENTITY()</code></b> Use the syntax <code>SELECT scope_identity()</code>.</li></ul>

**Default value**

`Identity="@@IDENTITY"`

**Usage**

By default, the SNC interface issues `SELECT @@identity` to obtain the IDENTITY column value of the newly inserted row. It returns the last IDENTITY value produced on a connection, regardless of the table that produced the value, and regardless of the scope of the statement that produced the value.

`SELECT IDENT_CURRENT('tablename')` returns the last IDENTITY value produced in a table, regardless of the connection that created the value, and regardless of the scope of the statement that produced the value.

`SELECT SCOPE_IDENTITY()` returns the last IDENTITY value produced on a table and by a statement in the same scope, regardless of the table that produced the value.

Because Identity is a dynamic database parameter, it can be set and reset at any time during an application.

Examples	To specify the syntax for obtaining the identity value of a newly inserted row, select the Use @@identity to obtain IDENTITY Column Value check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
----------	--

## ImpersonationLevel

Description	Specifies the level of impersonation that the data server is allowed to use when impersonating its OLE DB data provider and InfoMaker. This parameter applies only to network connections other than Remote Procedure Call (RPC) connections.
-------------	---

---

### When to specify ImpersonationLevel

You must specify the ImpersonationLevel parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	OLE DB
------------	--------

## **INET\_DBPATH**

---

Syntax	ImpersonationLevel='value'
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies the level of impersonation. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Not set</b> No level of impersonation is selected.</li><li>• <b>Anonymous</b> The client is anonymous to the server and the server process cannot obtain identification information about the client and cannot impersonate the client.</li><li>• <b>Delegate</b> The process can impersonate the client's security context while acting on behalf of the client. The server process can also make outgoing calls to other servers while acting on behalf of the client.</li><li>• <b>Identify</b> The server can obtain the client's identity. The server can impersonate the client for ACL checking but cannot access system objects as the client.</li><li>• <b>Impersonate</b> The server process can impersonate the client's security context while acting on behalf of the client. This information is obtained when the connection is established, not on every call.</li></ul>
Default value	ImpersonationLevel='Not set'
Examples	To set a level of impersonation to anonymous, on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, select Anonymous from the Impersonation Level drop-down list.
See also	DataLink

## **INET\_DBPATH**

Description	Specifies the Informix DBPATH setting. The DBPATH environment variable identifies a list of directories that contain Informix databases. INET_DBPATH typically specifies the location of Informix databases if this is <i>other</i> than in a directory on the database server.
Applies to	IN9 Informix
Syntax	INET_DBPATH='server_db_path'
Parameter	Description
<i>server_db_path</i>	The name of the directory containing Informix databases
Default value	By default, InfoMaker uses the value specified for DBPATH in the Informix.INI configuration file.

---

Examples	<b>Example 1</b> To specify that the directory /HOME/Informix contains Informix databases, type /home/Informix in the Database Path box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<b>INET_PROTOCOL</b> <b>INET_SERVICE</b>

## INET\_PROTOCOL

Description	Specifies the network protocol that the Informix client software uses to communicate with a remote Informix version 9.x database server.				
Applies to	IN9 Informix				
Syntax	<b>INET_PROTOCOL='network_protocol'</b>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>network_protocol</i></td> <td>A string that specifies the name of the network protocol used by the Informix client software.  For information about the correct network protocol for your site, see your Informix system administrator.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>network_protocol</i>	A string that specifies the name of the network protocol used by the Informix client software.  For information about the correct network protocol for your site, see your Informix system administrator.
Parameter	Description				
<i>network_protocol</i>	A string that specifies the name of the network protocol used by the Informix client software.  For information about the correct network protocol for your site, see your Informix system administrator.				
Default value	By default, InfoMaker uses the network protocol specified in the Informix.INI configuration file.				
Examples	<b>Example 1</b> To specify that Informix client software uses the Novell IPX/SPX network protocol, type ipx in the Protocol Type box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.  <b>Example 2</b> You can specify values for INET_DBPATH, INET_PROTOCOL, and INET_SERVICE together. To specify that the directory /Informix contains Informix databases, and that you want to connect using the SE9 service and the TCP/IP network protocol, type /Informix in the Database Path box, SE9 in the Service Name box, and tcp-ip in the Protocol Type box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				
See also	<b>INET_DBPATH</b> <b>INET_SERVICE</b>				

## INET\_SERVICE

Description	Specifies the name of the service that a remote Informix database server uses to listen to all incoming requests from client applications.				
Applies to	IN9 Informix				
Syntax	INET_SERVICE='service_name' <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>service_name</td><td>A string that specifies the name of the service that a remote Informix database server uses to listen to incoming requests For information about the correct service name for your site, see your Informix system administrator.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	service_name	A string that specifies the name of the service that a remote Informix database server uses to listen to incoming requests For information about the correct service name for your site, see your Informix system administrator.
Parameter	Description				
service_name	A string that specifies the name of the service that a remote Informix database server uses to listen to incoming requests For information about the correct service name for your site, see your Informix system administrator.				
Default value	By default, InfoMaker uses the service name specified in the Informix.INI configuration file.				
Examples	<b>Example 1</b> To specify that your Informix database server uses the sqlexec service name, type sqlexec in the Service Name box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.  <b>Example 2</b> You can specify values for INET_DBPATH, INET_PROTOCOL, and INET_SERVICE together. To specify that the directory /Informix contains Informix databases, and that you want to connect using the SE9 service and the TCP/IP network protocol:, type /Informix in the Database Path box, SE9 in the Service Name box, and tcp-ip in the Protocol Type box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				
See also	INET_DBPATH INET_PROTOCOL				

## Init\_Prompt

Description	Specifies whether you want to be prompted during initialization.
<hr/> <b>When to specify Init_Prompt</b> You must specify the Init_Prompt parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.	
Applies to	OLE DB

Syntax	Prompt='value'
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want to be prompted during initialization.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Not set</b> Do not prompt.</li> <li>• <b>Always</b> Always prompt for initialization information.</li> <li>• <b>If needed</b> Prompt only if more information is needed.</li> <li>• <b>If needed (required)</b> Prompt only if more information is needed. Do not allow the user to enter optional information.</li> <li>• <b>Never</b> Do not prompt.</li> </ul>
Default value	Init_Prompt='Not set'
Examples	<p>To specify that you want always to be prompted during initialization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select Always from the Prompt drop-down list on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> <li>• <b>Application</b> Type the following in code:</li> </ul> <pre>SQLCA.DBParm= "INIT_PROMPT= 'DBPROMPT_PROMPT' "</pre> <p>To specify that you want always to be prompted during initialization, select Always from the Prompt drop-down list on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</p>
See also	DataLink

## InsertBlock

Description	Specifies the number of rows that you want the Data Pipeline in InfoMaker to insert at one time into a table in the destination database.  For instructions on using the Data Pipeline, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
Applies to	ODBC (only in Data Pipeline if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)

Syntax	InsertBlock= <i>insert_blocking_factor</i>				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>insert_blocking_factor</i></td><td>The number of rows that you want the Data Pipeline to insert at one time into a table in the destination database, up to a maximum of 100 rows (Default=100 rows). To turn off block inserting for an ODBC data source in the Data Pipeline, set InsertBlock to 1 or DisableBind to 1 in the database profile of the destination database.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<i>insert_blocking_factor</i>	The number of rows that you want the Data Pipeline to insert at one time into a table in the destination database, up to a maximum of 100 rows (Default=100 rows). To turn off block inserting for an ODBC data source in the Data Pipeline, set InsertBlock to 1 or DisableBind to 1 in the database profile of the destination database.
Parameter	Description				
<i>insert_blocking_factor</i>	The number of rows that you want the Data Pipeline to insert at one time into a table in the destination database, up to a maximum of 100 rows (Default=100 rows). To turn off block inserting for an ODBC data source in the Data Pipeline, set InsertBlock to 1 or DisableBind to 1 in the database profile of the destination database.				
Default value	InsertBlock=100				
Usage	<p><i>Requirements for using InsertBlock</i> To use the InsertBlock parameter, <i>all</i> of the following must be true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You are using an ODBC driver to access the destination database in the Data Pipeline.</li><li>• The destination database supports the use of bind variables. (For more about bind variables, see DisableBind.)</li><li>• The DisableBind parameter is not set to 1 (the default is 0) in the database profile of the destination database. This enables the default binding of input parameters to a compiled SQL statement in InfoMaker.</li><li>• Maximum Errors is set to 1 in the Data Pipeline.</li></ul> <p>The Adaptive Server Anywhere ODBC driver and most PB DataDirect ODBC drivers meet the first two requirements.</p> <p>To determine whether your ODBC driver meets these requirements, see the documentation that comes with your driver.</p> <p><i>Determining the InsertBlock value</i> InfoMaker searches the following in this sequence to determine the value for InsertBlock:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 The section for your database profile in the InfoMaker initialization file</li><li>2 The section for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file</li></ol> <p>If InfoMaker does not find an InsertBlock value in these locations, it defaults to an insert blocking factor of 100 rows.</p> <p><i>What happens</i> When InfoMaker finds a value for InsertBlock, the Data Pipeline batches the specified number of rows and inserts them with a single call to the ODBC driver you are using to access the destination database.</p>				

If you specify an InsertBlock value or Data Pipeline commit factor of fewer than 100 rows, the Data Pipeline batches and inserts the specified number of rows into the destination database. If you specify more than 100 rows, the Data Pipeline batches and inserts at most only 100 rows at one time.

The insert blocking factor that the Data Pipeline actually uses depends on the size of the data in each column inserted in the destination database. In addition, the Data Pipeline does not exceed 64K of data in the buffer for any one column.

*Turning off block inserting* To turn off block inserting for an ODBC data source in the Data Pipeline, you can do any of the following in the database profile of the destination database:

- Set the InsertBlock parameter to 1
- Set the DisableBind parameter to 1 (to disable default binding of input parameters to a compiled SQL statement)
- In the Data Pipeline, set Maximum Errors to a value other than 1

**Examples** To set the insert blocking factor in the Data Pipeline to 50 rows, type 50 in the Insert Blocking Factor box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also** [DisableBind](#)

## IntegratedSecurity

**Description** Specifies the name of the authentication service used by the data server to identify the user.

If this parameter is specified, none of the other OLE DB authentication parameters (CacheAuthentication, EncryptPassword, MaskPassword, PersistEncrypted, and PersistSecurityInfo) are needed and are ignored if specified.

---

### When to specify IntegratedSecurity

You must specify the IntegratedSecurity parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** [OLE DB](#)

---

Syntax	<code>IntegratedSecurity='value'</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	A string specifying the name of the authentication service. If NULL, the default authentication service is used.
Default value	None
Examples	To use an authentication service such as the Security Support Provider Interface (SSPI) for Windows NT, type the name of the authentication service in the Integrated Security box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## KeepAlive

Description      Determines whether packets are sent to the database to ensure that the connection is still active.

---

### When to specify KeepAlive

You must specify the KeepAlive parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to      ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax      `KeepAlive=value`

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the Open Client/Server CS_CON_KEEPALIVE property is set for your connection. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>1</b> (Default) CS_CON_KEEPALIVE property is set.</li><li>• <b>0</b> CS_CON_KEEPALIVE property is not set.</li></ul>

Default value      `KeepAlive=1`

Usage      KeepAlive sets the value of the Sybase CT-Lib connection property CS\_CON\_KEEPALIVE to true or false. The default setting ensures that your connection is alive by sending packets to the database when the connection is idle. Set the value of this property to false for mobile clients that do not maintain constant connections.

Examples      To set the KeepAlive value to 0 when you do not want to maintain a connection, clear the Keep Connection Alive check box on the Network page.

## Language

---

Description	For those interfaces that support it, specifies the language you want to use when connecting to your target database.
<hr/>	
When to specify Language	
	You must specify the Language parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database. The Language setting takes effect when you connect to the database.
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect
Syntax	<code>Language='language_name'</code>
Default value	None
Usage	<p>When you specify a value for Language, InfoMaker:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocates a CS_LOCALE structure for this connection</li> <li>• Sets the CS_SYB_LANG value to the language you specify</li> <li>• Sets the SQL Server CS_LOC_PROP connection property with the new locale information</li> </ul> <p>If you have previously set a value for the Locale parameter, which includes settings for the language and character set you want the Open Client software to use, you can override the language value by specifying a new value for the Language parameter and reconnecting to the database.</p> <p><i>Unicode data access</i> InfoMaker can access Unicode data in an Adaptive Server Enterprise (ASE) 12.5 or higher Unicode database or in Unicode columns in ASE 12.5 or higher. InfoMaker converts between double-byte character set (DBCS) data and Unicode automatically, provided that the Language and CharSet parameters are set with DBCS values (or the Locale parameter is set with DBCS values).</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>Language='tchinese' CharSet='big5'</pre>
Examples	To set the Language parameter to French, type French in the Language box on the Connection page or Regional Settings page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	CharSet Locale

## LCID

Description Specifies the locale identifier that you want the OLE DB data provider to use.

---

### When to specify LCID

You must specify the LCID parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to OLE DB

Syntax LCID='*lcid\_name*'

Default value None

Usage You specify the locale identifier at initialization. This provides a way for the data server to determine InfoMaker's preferred locale language and character set. However, setting this parameter does not guarantee that all text returned to InfoMaker is translated according to the locale ID.

Examples To set the locale to US English:

- **Database profile.** Type the following in the LCID box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

1033

See also CharSet  
Language

## Locale

Description Specifies the locale name that you want the Sybase Open Client software to use when connecting to a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database or a database accessed through DirectConnect in InfoMaker.

---

### When to specify Locale

You must specify the Locale parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
DIR Sybase DirectConnect

Syntax Locale='*locale\_name*'

Default value The default locale defined in your *LOCALES.DAT* file

**Usage**

**Locales** Locales are stored as entries in a file named *LOCALES.DAT*. The *LOCALES.DAT* file contains information about the languages and character sets you are using with the Sybase Open Client software. The Sybase Open Client installation places the *LOCALES.DAT* file in the *\$\$YBASE\LOCALES* directory.

An entry in the *LOCALES.DAT* file has the following format:

locale=locale\_name, language\_name, character\_set\_name

For example:

```
locale=default, us_english, cp850
locale=enu, us_english, cp850
locale=fra, french, cp850
```

**Why set Locale parameter** Setting a value for the Locale parameter lets you use a locale *other than the default locale* when accessing an Adaptive Server Enterprise or DirectConnect database. If you do not set a value for Locale, Sybase Open Client uses the default locale defined in your *LOCALES.DAT* file.

**What happens** When you specify a value for the Locale parameter, InfoMaker:

- Allocates a CS\_LOCALE structure for this connection
- Sets the CS\_LC\_ALL value to the locale name you specify
- Sets the SQL Server CS\_LOC\_PROP connection property with the new locale information

**Overriding Locale parameter** If you have previously set a value for the Locale parameter that includes settings for the language and character set you want to use, you can override the language or character set values by specifying new values for the Language or CharSet parameter and reconnecting to the database.

**Unicode data access** The DataWindow server can access Unicode data in an ASE 12.5 or later Unicode database or in Unicode columns in ASE 12.5 or later. The DataWindow server converts between double-byte character set (DBCS) data and Unicode automatically, provided that the Locale parameter is set with DBCS values. For example, the Locale parameter should be set to chs or cht.

**Examples**

To set the locale to *fra*:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Locale box on the Regional Settings page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

```
fra
```

*What happens* Setting the Locale parameter to *fra* has the same effect as individually setting both the Language and CharSet parameters as follows:

```
Language='French'  
CharSet='cp850'
```

See also

CharSet  
Language

## Location

Description

Specifies the location of the data source to which you want your OLE DB data provider to connect. Typically the location is the database server name.

---

### When to specify Location

You must specify the Location parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to

OLE DB

Syntax

Location='*location\_name*'

Default value

None

Usage

Implementation of the Location parameter varies depending on the OLE DB data provider you are using. For specific information, see the data provider documentation provided by the OLE DB vendor.

## Log

Description

Specifies whether the database server should log updates of text and image data in the transaction log. By default, the database server logs updates of text and image data in the transaction log.

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

Log=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	A value that specifies whether the database server should log updates of text and image data in the transaction log. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> Do not log text and image updates in the transaction log. Specify this value only if your database server allows you to disable logging.</li><li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Log text and image updates in the transaction log.</li></ul>

---

Default value	Log=1
Usage	You should set the Log parameter to 0 only if your database server allows you to disable logging.
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should <i>not</i> log text and image updates in the transaction log:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Clear the Log Text and Image Updates check box on the System page or Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>

## LoginTimeOut

Description	Specifies the number of seconds the JDBC or ODBC driver should wait for a login request to a JDBC database or an ODBC data source.				
Applies to	ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)				
Syntax	LoginTimeOut= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td> <td>The number of seconds you want the driver to wait for a login request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	The number of seconds you want the driver to wait for a login request
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	The number of seconds you want the driver to wait for a login request				
Default value	ODBC: LoginTimeOut=15; JDBC: LoginTimeOut=0				
Usage	If you set LoginTimeOut to 0, InfoMaker does not call the JDBC or ODBC driver to set the LoginTimeOut value and instead waits the number of seconds specified by the JDBC or ODBC driver's client software. If you set LoginTimeOut to a value greater than 0, InfoMaker does call the JDBC or ODBC driver to set the LoginTimeOut value.				
Examples	To set the LoginTimeOut value to wait 60 seconds for a login request:				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type 60 in the Login Timeout box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>				

## LowerCaseldent

Description Specifies whether InfoMaker displays identifier names in lowercase.

Applies to DIR Sybase DirectConnect (applies only to DB2/MVS)

Syntax LowerCaseldent='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to display identifier names in lowercase. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Yes</b> Display identifier names in lowercase</li><li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Do not display identifier names in lowercase</li></ul>

Default value LowerCaseIdent='No'

Usage InfoMaker displays identifier names in uppercase (the way they are stored in the database). The LowerCaseIdent parameter can be set only if the DelimitIdentifier parameter is set to No, indicating that InfoMaker should not enclose table and column names in double quotes. If you try to enclose a table and column names in double quotes with identifier names in lowercase, the LowerCaseIdent parameter value is reset to the default value, and you receive a warning message.

---

### Migrating PBMDI and PBNET applications to PBDIR

If you are migrating an application that previously used the InformationConnect DB2 Gateway or Net-Gateway for DB2 interface to the DirectConnect for DB2/MVS database interface, you should set the LowerCaseIdent parameter value to Yes. This enables you to continue to use the Select painter to edit DataWindows.

---

Examples

To have InfoMaker display identifier names in lowercase:

- **Database profile** Select the Display Identifiers In Lower Case check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## MapDateToDateTIme

Description Maps the Oracle Date datatype to the DateTime datatype to enable the time part of the data to be retrieved.

Applies to JDB JDBC

Syntax	MapDateToDateTime= <i>value</i>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether the Oracle Date datatype is mapped to the DateTime datatype. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) The Oracle Date datatype is not mapped to the DateTime datatype. The time part of the Date column is not retrieved.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> The Oracle Date datatype is mapped to the DateTime datatype. The time part of the Date column is retrieved.</li> </ul>
Default value	MapDateToDateTime=0
Usage	The Oracle Date datatype stores both date and time data. When you connect to Oracle using the Oracle JDBC Thin Driver, only the date part of the data is retrieved. To retrieve the time part of the data, set the MapDateToDateTime database parameter to map the datatype of Oracle Date columns to the DateTime datatype.
Examples	<p>To retrieve both date and time data from an Oracle Date column:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Map Date to DateTime check box on the Transaction page page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>

## MaskPassword

Description      Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to mask your password automatically when connecting to an OLE DB data provider.

---

### When to specify MaskPassword

You must specify the MaskPassword parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	OLE DB
Syntax	MaskPassword=' <i>value</i> '
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to mask your password. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b> Tells InfoMaker to mask the password</li> <li>• <b>False</b> (Default) Tells InfoMaker not to mask the password</li> </ul>
Default value	MaskPassword='False'

---

Examples	To tell InfoMaker to mask your password when connecting to an OLE DB data provider:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Mask Password check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>
See also	<a href="#">DataLink</a> <a href="#">EncryptPassword</a> <a href="#">IntegratedSecurity</a> <a href="#">PersistEncrypted</a>

## MaxConnect

Description	Sets the maximum number of simultaneous connections you want to make when accessing a database.  The default is 25 simultaneous connections. You can override this default by setting MaxConnect up to the maximum number of simultaneous connections configured on the database server.
-------------	--

---

### When to specify MaxConnect

You must specify a value for the MaxConnect parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect				
Syntax	<code>MaxConnect=value</code>				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>value</i></td><td>The maximum number of simultaneous connections you want to make when accessing a database</td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	The maximum number of simultaneous connections you want to make when accessing a database
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	The maximum number of simultaneous connections you want to make when accessing a database				
Default value	<code>MaxConnect=25</code>				
Usage	<i>DirectConnect, ASE, and SYC</i> MaxConnect sets the Sybase CT-Lib connection property CS_MAX_CONNECT to the number of simultaneous database connections you specify for a single CT-Lib context.				
Examples	To set the MaxConnect value to a maximum of 50 simultaneous database connections, type 50 in the Maximum Client Library Connections box (when using the ASE or SYC interface) or the Maximum Connections For This Context box (when using the DIR interface). This check box is on the Network page.				

## MixedCase

Description	Specifies whether you want connections to an Oracle database to be case sensitive or case insensitive.				
	By default, MixedCase is set to 0. This setting specifies a case-insensitive connection and assumes that all identifiers are uppercase. To make the Oracle connection case sensitive, set the MixedCase parameter to 1.				
Applies to	O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10g				
Syntax	<code>MixedCase=value</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether an Oracle database connection is case sensitive or case insensitive. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) The Oracle database connection is case insensitive. It assumes that all identifiers are uppercase.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> The Oracle database connection is case sensitive. It supports mixed case, uppercase, and lowercase identifiers.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether an Oracle database connection is case sensitive or case insensitive. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) The Oracle database connection is case insensitive. It assumes that all identifiers are uppercase.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> The Oracle database connection is case sensitive. It supports mixed case, uppercase, and lowercase identifiers.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether an Oracle database connection is case sensitive or case insensitive. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) The Oracle database connection is case insensitive. It assumes that all identifiers are uppercase.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> The Oracle database connection is case sensitive. It supports mixed case, uppercase, and lowercase identifiers.</li> </ul>				
Default value	<code>MixedCase=0</code>				
Usage	When you set the MixedCase parameter to 1 and define a primary key for a table in an Oracle database, all of the following must contain only uppercase letters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The name of the primary key</li> <li>• The name of the table containing the primary key</li> <li>• The names of any foreign keys that reference the primary key</li> </ul>				
Examples	To make an Oracle database connection case sensitive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Case Sensitive check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>				

## Mode

Description

Specifies access permission to the OLE DB data provider.

### When to specify Mode

You must specify the Mode parameter *before* connecting to the database.

Applies to

OLE DB

Syntax

Mode='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies access permission to the OLE DB data provider. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Deny read share</b> Prevents other users from opening in read mode.</li><li>• <b>Deny write share</b> Prevents other users from opening in write mode.</li><li>• <b>Exclusive share</b> Prevents other users from opening in read/write mode.</li><li>• <b>No share deny</b> Neither read nor write access can be denied to other users.</li><li>• <b>Read/Write</b> Allows read/write access.</li><li>• <b>Read-only</b> Allows read access.</li><li>• <b>Write-only</b> Allows write access.</li></ul>

Default value

None

Examples

To allow other users read/write access to the OLE DB data provider, on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, select Read/Write from the Mode list box.

See also

DataLink

## MsgTerse

Description	Specifies whether InfoMaker should display terse error messages for JDBC or ODBC drivers. A terse error message is one without the SQLSTATE= <i>nnnn</i> prefix, where <i>nnnn</i> is the number of the error message.
Applies to	By default, InfoMaker displays JDBC and ODBC error messages with the SQLSTATE prefix. To display error messages without the SQLSTATE prefix, set MsgTerse to 'Yes'.
Syntax	MsgTerse='value'
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should display error messages without the SQLSTATE prefix. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Display error messages <i>without</i> the SQLSTATE prefix</li> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Display error messages <i>with</i> the SQLSTATE prefix</li> </ul>
Default value	MsgTerse='No'
Usage	<p>You can set the MsgTerse parameter to 'Yes' to display shorter JDBC or ODBC error messages in InfoMaker. This might be useful if space on your screen is limited.</p> <p>For example, suppose you are using the Data Pipeline in InfoMaker to pipe data to an Adaptive Server Anywhere ODBC database, and errors occur while you are executing the pipeline. If MsgTerse is set to 'No' (the default value), pipeline errors display in an Error dialog box <i>with</i> the SQLSTATE prefix (for example, SQLSTATE=23000).</p> <p>If you specify MsgTerse='Yes' in the database profile of the Adaptive Server Anywhere destination database, the Data Pipeline displays terse ODBC error messages <i>without</i> the SQLSTATE prefix.</p> <p>For instructions on using the Data Pipeline, see the InfoMaker <i>User's Guide</i>.</p>
Examples	<p>To specify that InfoMaker should display terse error messages without the SQLSTATE prefix:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Display Terse Error Messages check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>

## NCharBind

Description      Specifies whether InfoMaker binds string variables in a program to an internal variable with the Oracle Char or Oracle NChar datatype.

Applies to     ADO.NET (Oracle.DataAccess.Client only)  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10g

Syntax          NCharBind=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker binds string variables in a program to an internal variable with the Char or NChar datatype. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) InfoMaker binds string data as a Char datatype.</li><li>• <b>1</b> InfoMaker binds string data as an NChar datatype.</li></ul>

Default value    NCharBind=0

Usage

With NCharBind=1, the Oracle drivers bind all string parameters to internal variables with the NChar datatype. If the string parameters are a mix of Char and NChar or NVarChar2 datatypes, set NcharBind=1 to ensure that the NChar data is bound correctly. If all string parameters have a Char datatype, set NcharBind=0 (the default), because binding a Char variable as an NChar datatype substantially downgrades the Oracle database driver's performance.

You must also make sure that NCharBind is set correctly when you update data with the Oracle LONG, CLOB, or NCLOB datatype using a DataWindow. If the datatype is LONG or CLOB, set NCharBind to 0. If the datatype is NCLOB, set NCharBind to 1. If NCharBind is not set correctly, incorrect data will be updated to the database. The setting of NCharBind does not affect UPDATEBLOB statements.

Examples        To specify that string arguments should be bound as the NChar datatype:

- **Database profile** Select the NChar Bind box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also        StrByCharset

## NLS\_Charset

Description	Specifies the client-side character set for the current environment handle.
Applies to	O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i>
Syntax	<code>NLS_Charset='value'</code>
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies the client-side character set for the current environment handle. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Unicode</b> (Default) The OCI client uses the UTF-16 character set.</li> <li>• <b>Local</b> The OCI client uses the current character set defined by the NLS_LANG parameter on the local computer.</li> <li>• <b>ValidCharsetName</b> Any valid character set name except AL16UTF16. To specify a value in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, type the name of the character set into the NLS Charset drop-down list box on the System page.</li> </ul>
Default value	<code>NLS_Charset='Unicode'</code>
Usage	<p>When you specify a value for NLS_Charset, InfoMaker sets the OCI NLS_CHARACTERSET property in the current connection.</p> <p>NLS_CHARACTERSET is a database parameter that specifies the character set encoding used to store CHAR, VARCHAR2, LONG, and CLOB datatypes. The value you set corresponds to the character set defined by the NLS_LANG client-side parameter. NLS_LANG defines the character set encoding of text that OCI gets from or sends to applications in bind or define variables or as SQL statements to be executed by the server.</p> <p>For the Oracle national character set NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET, the O10 and O90 database interfaces always use the UTF-16 character set.</p> <p>For EA Server connections, you can use only Unicode or Local. For COM+ connections, you can use only Local.</p>
Examples	To specify that the OCI client should use the current character set defined by the NLS_LANG parameter on the local computer to store string datatypes, select Local from the NLS Charset drop-down list on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">StrByCharset</a>

## NumbersInternal

**Description** Specifies that numbers should be retrieved from the database using Oracle's internal 21-byte binary NUMBER datatype format instead of using OCI strings. The NumbersInternal parameter is relevant *only* when you are accessing an Oracle database configured with an EBCDIC character set or other non-ASCII character set.

---

### When to specify NumbersInternal

You must specify the NumbersInternal parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10g

**Syntax** NumbersInternal=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies that numbers should be retrieved using Oracle's internal 21-byte binary NUMBER datatype format. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not retrieve numbers in internal format.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Retrieve numbers in internal format.</li></ul>

**Default value** NumbersInternal=0

**Usage** In addition to specifying that numbers be retrieved from the database using Oracle's internal 21-byte binary NUMBER datatype format, the NumbersInternal parameter also provides an internal algorithm for deciphering the result.

**Examples** To specify that you want numbers to be retrieved using Oracle's internal format:

- **Database profile.** Select the Retrieve Numbers in Internal Format check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## NumericFormat

**Description** If supported by the DBMS or back-end database, setting NumericFormat tells the driver to do special formatting of numeric strings in SQL syntax. This formatting affects how InfoMaker generates numeric values in the SQL syntax it internally builds in reports and sends to your database.

**Applies to** JDB JDBC  
ODBC

**Syntax** The syntax you use depends on the back-end DBMS you are accessing and how you want to format the numeric string.

The following are typical syntax examples for Oracle databases that format a numeric string with a comma as the decimal separator. (See the Examples section for information about how InfoMaker generates numeric values in the SQL syntax it builds and sends to the database.)

In the InfoMaker development environment, the Database Profile Setup dialog box inserts special characters (quotes) where needed, so you can specify just the NumericFormat value (%s in this example).

**IBM DB2 syntax** If you are accessing an IBM DB2 database through the ODBC interface, use the following syntax for NumericFormat. Note the use of *one single quote* at the beginning and end of the string:

```
NumericFormat='%s,%s'
```

**Oracle JDBC or ODBC syntax** If you are accessing an Oracle database through the JDBC or ODBC interface, use the following syntax for NumericFormat. Note the use of *three single quotes* at the beginning and end of the string:

```
NumericFormat='''%s,%s'''
```

Parameter	Description
'	<b>IBM DB2 syntax</b> Type a single open quote. InfoMaker returns no open quote in the SQL syntax it builds and sends to the database, as required by IBM DB2 databases.
'''	<b>Oracle, JDBC, or ODBC syntax</b> Type three single open quotes. InfoMaker parses the second and third quotes as one single open quote in the SQL syntax it builds and sends to the database.
%s	Represents one or more digits to the <i>left of the decimal</i> in the numeric string. InfoMaker substitutes this value with the digits to the left of the decimal when it builds the SQL syntax.
,	Represents the decimal separator character (in this case a comma).

Parameter	Description
%s	Represents one or more digits to the <i>right of the decimal</i> in the numeric string. InfoMaker substitutes this value with the digits to the right of the decimal when it builds the SQL syntax.
'	<b>IBM DB2 syntax</b> Type one single closed quote. InfoMaker returns no closed quote in the SQL syntax it builds and sends to the database, as required by IBM DB2 databases.
'''	<b>Oracle, JDBC, or ODBC syntax</b> Type three single closed quotes. InfoMaker parses the first and second quotes as one single closed quote in the SQL syntax it builds and sends to the database.

Default value

None

Usage

**When to set NumericFormat** In general, you should *not* need to set the NumericFormat parameter. Most back-end DBMSs do not require that the driver do special formatting of numeric strings in SQL syntax. However, some databases might require special formatting, such as an IBM DB2/MVS database server configured to use a comma as the decimal separator.

In these cases, setting NumericFormat allows you to generate numeric values with special formatting in the SQL syntax that InfoMaker builds in reports and sends to your database. For example, if the decimal separator for your DBMS is a comma, you might want to set NumericFormat as shown in the Examples section below to use a comma as the decimal delimiter in the SQL syntax sent to your database.

Examples

**Example 1 (IBM DB2 syntax)** This example shows how to specify that you want InfoMaker to generate two numeric values in the format 125,50 and 4,0. InfoMaker uses the comma as a decimal separator in the SQL syntax it builds in reports and sends to an IBM DB2 database.

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Numeric Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

%s, %s

**What happens** InfoMaker internally builds the following SQL INSERT statement in the report and sends the syntax to your database. InfoMaker returns no quotes in the SQL syntax.

```
INSERT INTO MYTABLE (a, b)
VALUES (125,50, 4,0)
```

**Example 2 (Oracle JDBC or ODBC syntax)** This example shows how to specify that you want InfoMaker to generate two numeric values in the format '125,50' and '4,0'. InfoMaker uses the comma as a decimal separator in the SQL syntax it builds in reports and sends to an Oracle database.

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Numeric Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

`%s, %s`

*What happens* InfoMaker internally builds the following SQL INSERT statement in the report and sends the syntax to your database. InfoMaker returns single quotes in the SQL syntax.

```
INSERT INTO MYTABLE (a, b)
VALUES ('125,50', '4,0')
```

#### See also

[DecimalSeparator](#)

## ObjectMode

#### Description

Allows InfoMaker to turn off the Oracle Call Interface (OCI) object mode. By default, InfoMaker sets the mode parameter of OCIInitialize(), the first OCI call in any OCI application, to OCI\_OBJECT. When object mode is on, your application can define and use new database object types. However, if your application uses an Oracle 8.1.7 database, it cannot perform external OCI activity in a child OCI environment, such as calling an external DLL to execute queries in an Oracle 8.1.7 database, when object mode is on.

#### Applies to

O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8i  
O90 Oracle9i  
O10 Oracle 10g

#### Syntax

`ObjectMode=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	Specifies whether object mode is enabled or not. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) Use object mode.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> Do not use object mode.</li> </ul>

#### Default value

Yes

#### Usage

To turn ObjectMode off, clear the ObjectMode check box on the Connection page of the Database Profile Setup dialog box, or set ObjectMode to “No” in a script.

#### Examples

To specify that you want ObjectMode disabled:

- **Database profile** Deselect the ObjectMode check box on the Connection page of the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## OJSyntax

Description      Specifies how InfoMaker formats the SQL syntax for outer joins for the database back end you are accessing.

Applies to     ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
                  Informix 9  
                  JDB JDBC  
                  ODBC  
                  OLE DB  
                  O90 Oracle9*i*  
                  O10 Oracle 10*g*  
                  SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

Syntax          OJSyntax=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies how you want SQL syntax to be formatted. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ANSI_Escape</b> Apply ANSI standards and enclose the outer joins in escape notation { oj ... } that is parsed by the driver and replaced with DBMS-specific grammar.</li><li>• <b>ANSI</b> Apply ANSI standards.</li><li>• <b>PB</b> Maintain rules that applied to PowerBuilder 7.</li></ul>

Default value   OJSyntax=ANSI for IN9, SNC, ASE, and SYC, OJSyntax=ANSI\_ESCAPE for JDBC, ODBC, and OLE DB, OJSyntax=PB for O90 and O10.

Usage           All InfoMaker database interfaces provide support for ANSI SQL-92 outer join SQL syntax generation. InfoMaker supports both left and right outer joins in graphics mode and full outer and inner joins in syntax mode.

You must set the OJSyntax parameter to indicate the version of outer join SQL syntax you want InfoMaker to generate. For JDBC, ODBC, and OLE DB, the default is ANSI\_Escape and can be reset to ANSI or PB (native). For IN9, SNC, ASE, and SYC, the default is ANSI and can be reset to PB. For O90 and O10, the default is PB, which means use Oracle native outer join syntax, and can be reset to ANSI.

*Define outer joins in the SQL Select painter for portability* When you define an outer join SELECT statement graphically in the SQL Select painter, the DataWindow object stores the SQL in pseudocode. At runtime, the outer join syntax is generated based on the current OJSyntax parameter setting. This provides some degree of portability for reports among multiple DMBSs.

When you define an outer join SELECT statement in syntax mode, the DataWindow object stores the SQL as syntax. This syntax is used without modification at runtime. The OJSyntax parameter setting does *not* affect the SQL.

*Using native outer join syntax* The option PB generates native outer join syntax. It is available for ODBC and OLE DB only if PBOuterJoin and PBOuterJoinOperator syntax entries are set in the appropriate SYNTAX section for your DBMS in the *Sybase\Shared\PowerBuilder\pbodbc110.ini* file.

The PB option is available for JDBC only if PBOuterJoin and PBOuterJoinOperator syntax entries are set in the Windows registry in the appropriate key for your DBMS in the *HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Sybase\PowerBuilder\11.0\pbjdbc* key. This key is not installed by default. See the *egreg.txt* file in *Sybase\Shared\PowerBuilder* for an example of a registry file you could execute to add or change PowerBuilder JDBC settings for your DBMS.

When you migrate applications from InfoMaker 7 and earlier versions of InfoMaker, using ANSI outer join syntax might produce errors, depending on how the joins were defined in the painter. If a table is joined to multiple other tables with right outer joins, a valid ANSI outer join statement cannot be generated.

For more information about outer joins, see the section on using ANSI outer joins in the *InfoMaker User's Guide*.

*OJSyntax does not apply to DIR* For one database interface, DIR, the database connection always uses ANSI outer join SQL syntax.

#### Examples

To set the value of OJSyntax:

- **Database profile** Select the appropriate value from the Outer Join Syntax drop-down list on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## PackageProcs

Description Specifies that the stored procedures and functions encapsulated in an Oracle database package should be appended to the lists of Oracle standalone stored procedures and functions displayed in the DataWindow and Database painters.

---

### When to specify PackageProcs

You must specify the PackageProcs parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to  
O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

Syntax `PackageProcs=value`

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies that package-stored procedures and functions should be appended to the lists of stored procedures and functions. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not append package-stored procedures and functions.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Append package-stored procedures and functions.</li></ul>

Default value `PackageProcs=0`

Usage A package is an encapsulated collection of related program objects (such as procedures, functions, variables, and cursors) stored together in an Oracle database. Listing the objects contained in a package might impose a performance penalty on your Oracle database connection. When displayed in the DataWindow painter, only those objects that contain a REF CURSOR or SELECT statement parameter are listed. When displayed in the Database painter, all objects are listed. The text source displayed is that of the entire package.

Examples To specify that you want Oracle package objects appended to the lists of stored procedures and functions:

- **Database profile** Select the List Package Subprograms check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## PacketSize (ODBC)

Description	Specifies the network packet size in bytes when you access an ODBC data source in InfoMaker.				
	Many back-end DBMSs either do not support the PacketSize option or can return only the current network packet size. For information about whether the DBMS you are accessing supports PacketSize, see your DBMS documentation.				
<hr/>					
When to specify PacketSize					
	If your back-end DBMS supports it, you must specify the PacketSize parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.				
Applies to	ODBC (if ODBC 2.0 or higher driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)				
Syntax	PacketSize= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Parameter</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><i>value</i></td><td style="padding: 2px;">A 32-bit integer value that specifies the network packet size in bytes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	A 32-bit integer value that specifies the network packet size in bytes
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	A 32-bit integer value that specifies the network packet size in bytes				
Default value	The default value for PacketSize is the default for your back-end DBMS.				
Usage	If the PacketSize value you specify is larger than the maximum network packet size or smaller than the minimum network packet size, your ODBC driver substitutes the maximum or minimum value for the value you specified.				
Examples	<p>To set the network packet size for an ODBC data source to 2048 bytes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type the following in the Packet Size box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">2048</p>				

## PacketSize (ASE, DIR, SNC, SYC)

Description	When connecting to a database, specifies the packet size in bytes that you want the server to set for transferring data to and from your InfoMaker application. A <b>packet</b> is a fixed-size chunk of data for sending information over a network.
	If the server has space limitations, it sets the packet size to less than the specified PacketSize value. Otherwise, it sets the size equal to the PacketSize value. The default value is 512 bytes.

---

**When to specify PacketSize**

You must specify the PacketSize parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to**

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

DIR Sybase DirectConnect

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

**Syntax**

PacketSize=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	A value specifying the packet size in bytes that a database server sets for transferring data to and from your application. The value must be a multiple of 512 bytes (default=512 bytes).

**Default value**

PacketSize=512 (4096 for SNC)

**Usage**

*When to set* If your InfoMaker application sends or receives large amounts of text or image data from the server, setting the PacketSize value larger than the default 512 bytes might speed performance by causing fewer network read and write operations.

*Adaptive Server Enterprise and DirectConnect* Before setting PacketSize for use with an Adaptive Server Enterprise or DirectConnect database, you or your system administrator must set the following configuration variables on the server for PacketSize to take effect:

- **Additional netmem** Sets the maximum size of additional memory that can be used for network packets larger than the default size.
- **Maximum network packet size** Sets the maximum network packet size for all database users.

For instructions on setting these configuration variables, see your database documentation.

**Examples**

To specify that the database server should set the packet size equal to or less than 2048 bytes:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Packet Size box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

2048

## PBCatalogOwner

**Description** Specifies a nondefault owner for the extended attribute system tables. These five tables contain default extended attribute information for your database.

When you specify a PBCatalogOwner name that is different from the default owner for your DBMS, InfoMaker creates a new set of tables with the owner name you specify.

---

### When to specify PBCatalogOwner

You must specify the PBCatalogOwner parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

DIR Sybase DirectConnect

JDB JDBC

ODBC

OLE DB

O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*

O90 Oracle9*i*

O10 Oracle 10*g*

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

**Syntax** PBCatalogOwner='owner\_name'

Parameter	Description
<i>owner_name</i>	<p>Specifies the owner of the extended attribute system tables.</p> <p><b>For DB2 databases</b> If you use the DB2SYSPB.SQL script to create the extended attribute system tables in a DB2 database and replace all instances of PBOwner in the script with the name of a nondefault table owner, <i>owner_name</i> must be the same as the owner specified in the DB2SYSPB.SQL script.</p>

**Default value** The default value for PBCatalogOwner depends on the DBMS you are accessing, as follows:

DBMS	PBCatalogOwner default value
JDBC	If a value for PBCatalogOwner is not specified in the database profile or in the registry, the default value is the user ID specified in the database profile.
ODBC	If a value for PBCatalogOwner is not specified in the database profile or in the PBODBn0 initialization file, the default value is the user ID specified in the database profile.

DBMS	PBCatalogOwner default value
OLE DB	If a value for PBCatalogOwner is not specified in the database profile or in the registry, the default value is the user ID specified in the database profile.
Oracle	PBCatalogOwner = 'SYSTEM'
SNC	PBCatalogOwner = 'dbo'
Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	PBCatalogOwner = 'dbo'
Sybase DirectConnect	PBCatalogOwner = 'sqlca.logid'

**Usage**

*When to set* When you specify a nondefault owner for the extended attribute system tables, you are in effect creating alternative tables. This is useful if you want to test new validation rules or display formats without overwriting the extended attributes currently in the default tables.

*JDBC databases* When you connect to a JDBC database and a value for PBCatalogOwner is set in both the database profile and the registry, the setting in the profile overrides the setting in the registry.

*ODBC data sources* When you connect to an ODBC data source and a value for PBCatalogOwner is set in both the database profile and the PBODB110 initialization file, the setting in the profile overrides the setting in the PBODB110 initialization file.

*DB2 databases* When you connect to a DB2 database, you can use the DB2SYSPB.SQL script to create the extended attribute system tables. If you use the DB2SYSPB.SQL script, keep the following in mind:

- You can edit the script to change all instances of PBOwner to another name, or leave the table owner as PBOwner in the script (the default).

**Specifying SYSIBM is prohibited**

DB2 prohibits you from specifying SYSIBM as the table owner.

- You can set the PBCatalogOwner parameter to the owner you specified in this script or to PBOwner if you did not edit the script.

This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.

**Examples**

This example shows how to create a new set of extended attribute system tables with the owner TEST. The names of the new tables have the prefix TEST, such as TEST.pbcatcol, TEST.pbcatedt, and so on.

- **Database profile** Type the following in the PB Catalog Table Owner box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

TEST

## PBMaxBlobSize

Description	Specifies the maximum blob size that InfoMaker can read into memory.
<b>When to specify PBMaxBlobSize</b>	
	You must specify a value for the PBMaxBlobSize parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.
Applies to	OLE DB SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
Syntax	PBMaxBlobSize= <i>value</i>
Default value	PBMaxBlobSize=1024000
Usage	InfoMaker does not restrict the maximum blob size. Instead, the maximum blob size is determined by the machine on which the application is running. If the blob size exceeds the available memory on the machine on which the application is running, InfoMaker reads the blob in chunks if the data provider supports the ISequentialStream interface. If the blob size exceeds the default value and the data provider does not support the ISequentialStream interface, InfoMaker truncates it and reports an out-of-memory error. Use the PBMaxBlobSize parameter to specify larger maximum blob sizes.
Examples	To set the PBMaxBlobSize value to 200000: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Type the following in the Maximum In-Memory Blob Size box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:</li> </ul> <p>200000</p>

## PBMaxTextSize

Description	Specifies the maximum length of text or large value datatypes returned when you include them in a DataWindow.  You can set the PBMaxTextSize parameter if you want to include a long text string in a report without treating the text as a binary large object (blob) datatype.
-------------	--

---

Applies to	SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server				
Syntax	PBMaxTextSize='value'				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td>The maximum length in bytes of text or large value datatypes returned when you include them in a DataWindow. The DataWindow can be created by a procedure. The range of valid values is from 10,000 bytes to 1,000,000 bytes.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	The maximum length in bytes of text or large value datatypes returned when you include them in a DataWindow. The DataWindow can be created by a procedure. The range of valid values is from 10,000 bytes to 1,000,000 bytes.
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	The maximum length in bytes of text or large value datatypes returned when you include them in a DataWindow. The DataWindow can be created by a procedure. The range of valid values is from 10,000 bytes to 1,000,000 bytes.				
Default value	PBMaxTextSize=32767				
Usage	The SQL Native Client OLE DB Provider for SQL Server automatically sets the SQL Server TEXTSIZE property to 2147483647 when connecting. The size of data fetched depends on the PBMaxTextSize parameter. If a result set includes a large value type, the blocking factor will be set to 1.				
Examples	To have SQL Server return text or large datatypes that are up to 48,000 bytes long when you include them in a DataWindow, type 48000 in the Maximum String Size in DataWindow box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				

## PBNewSPInvocation

Description	Uses an alternative method to invoke a stored procedure.				
Applies to	ODBC				
Syntax	PBNewSPInvocation='value'				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies whether the standard method or an alternative method is used to invoke a stored procedure. Values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Use the standard method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use the alternative method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the standard method or an alternative method is used to invoke a stored procedure. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Use the standard method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use the alternative method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the standard method or an alternative method is used to invoke a stored procedure. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Use the standard method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> <li>• <b>Yes</b> Use the alternative method to invoke a stored procedure.</li> </ul>				
Default value	PBNewSPInvocation='No'				
Usage	Output parameters might not be returned when you use an embedded SQL command to call a stored procedure. You can set PBNewSPInvocation to 'Yes' to use an alternative method to invoke a stored procedure. The behavior of the InfoMaker ODBC driver when this parameter is set is consistent with the default behavior of the OLE DB and JDBC drivers.				

If PBNewSPInvocation is set to 'Yes', the alternative method is used when you retrieve data into a DataWindow object that uses a stored procedure. This parameter has no effect when you use RPC to invoke a stored procedure.

When PBNewSPInvocation is set to 'Yes', the values of the PBUseProcOwner and CallEscape parameters are ignored.

**Examples** To set the parameter for all connections, add the following line to every relevant section (such as ;IBM DB2/NT 2.1 DB2CLI for a DB2 connection on Windows) in your *pbody110.ini* file:

```
PBNewSPInvocation='Yes'
```

For more information about editing *pbody110.ini*, see the Appendix in *Connecting to Your Database*.

To obtain the value of the stored procedure's output parameter, use the OUTPUT or OUT keyword. For example:

```
DECLARE sp_test PROCEDURE FOR SP1 VAR0=:ARGIN,
    VAR1=:ARGOUT OUTPUT USING SQLCA;
```

If the stored procedure contains result sets, you must fetch the result sets first.

If the stored procedure has a return value and you want to obtain it, use the format RC=SP1:

```
DECLARE sp_test PROCEDURE FOR RC=SP1 VAR0=:ARGIN,
    VAR1=:ARGOUT OUTPUT USING SQLCA;
```

**See also** DefaultProcOwner

## PBTrimCharColumns

**Description** Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data values retrieved from the following datatypes: Char, Char for Bit Data, VarChar, and VarChar for Bit Data.

**Applies to** ODBC  
OLE DB

**Syntax** PBTrimCharColumns=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data of type Char, Char for Bit Data, and VarChar for Bit Data. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NO</b> (Default) Do not trim trailing spaces.</li> <li>• <b>YES</b> Trim trailing spaces.</li> </ul>

Default value	'NO'
Usage	This parameter can only be set in the <i>pbodb110.ini</i> file. For ODBC, you can set the TrimSpaces parameter in the Database Profile Setup dialog box to perform the same function.  By default, InfoMaker trims spaces from the following datatypes: Char, Char for Bit Data, VarChar, and VarChar for Bit Data.
	If your DBMS makes a distinction between Char data with trailing spaces and Char data without trailing spaces when evaluating a WHERE clause expression, you might receive the message Row changed between retrieve and update when your DataWindow update properties are set to "Key and updateable columns." To prevent this, change your DataWindow update properties. In embedded SQL, you can check Sqlca.Sqlnrows after each update to determine if the update took place. Avoid using Char data columns in the WHERE clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement when PBTrimCharColumns='YES'.
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces, add the following line to the section for the database you are accessing:
	PBTrimCharColumns='YES'
See also	TrimSpaces

## PBUseProcOwner

Description	When you access a database through the ODBC interface and define a report that uses a stored procedure as its data source, PBUseProcOwner specifies whether InfoMaker should qualify the stored procedure with the owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement passed to the driver.  InfoMaker qualifies the stored procedure with an owner only if the owner associated with the stored procedure is different from the ID of the current user (the developer building the report or the user running the application containing the report).
Applies to	ODBC

Syntax	PBUseProcOwner='value'				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement built by the report and passed to the driver. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> If the owner associated with the stored procedure is different from the current user ID, InfoMaker qualifies the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement and passes this information to the driver. This allows users to execute stored procedures they do not own. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE FRAN.MYPROCEDURE</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker does not qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement passed to the driver. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE MYPROCEDURE</pre> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement built by the report and passed to the driver. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> If the owner associated with the stored procedure is different from the current user ID, InfoMaker qualifies the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement and passes this information to the driver. This allows users to execute stored procedures they do not own. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE FRAN.MYPROCEDURE</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker does not qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement passed to the driver. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE MYPROCEDURE</pre>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether InfoMaker should qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement built by the report and passed to the driver. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> If the owner associated with the stored procedure is different from the current user ID, InfoMaker qualifies the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement and passes this information to the driver. This allows users to execute stored procedures they do not own. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE FRAN.MYPROCEDURE</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker does not qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement passed to the driver. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>EXECUTE MYPROCEDURE</pre>				
Default value	PBUseProcOwner='No'				
Usage	<p><i>Determining the PBUseProcOwner value</i> InfoMaker searches the following in this order to determine the PBUseProcOwner value:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 The section for your database profile in the InfoMaker initialization file.</li> <li>2 The section for your ODBC driver in the <i>PBODB110</i> initialization file.</li> </ol> <p>If InfoMaker does not find a PBUseProcOwner value in these locations, it defaults to a value of 'No'.</p> <p><i>If DBA owns the Adaptive Server Anywhere stored procedure</i> DBA (database administrator) is a reserved word in Adaptive Server Anywhere syntax.</p> <p>If you define a report with an Adaptive Server Anywhere stored procedure as its data source and DBA owns the stored procedure, the painter passes the following SQL EXECUTE statement to the ODBC driver if PBUseProcOwner is set to Yes:</p> <pre>EXECUTE DBA.MYPROCEDURE</pre> <p>This statement generates a syntax error because it includes the DBA reserved word.</p> <p>If DBA owns the Adaptive Server Anywhere stored procedure you are using, you can avoid this syntax error by setting PBUseProcOwner to No so that InfoMaker does not qualify the stored procedure with DBA.</p>				

In some situations, however, you *must* qualify the stored procedure with the DBA owner. For example, the DBA might want to grant execute permission to another user ID. In this case, you can avoid errors by editing the SQL EXECUTE syntax to enclose DBA in quotes, like this:

```
EXECUTE "DBA".MYPROCEDURE
```

Examples

To specify that InfoMaker should qualify the stored procedure with its owner name in the SQL EXECUTE statement:

- **Database profile** Select the Qualify Stored Procedures With Owner Name check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## PersistEncrypted

Description

Specifies whether the data source you are accessing through the OLE DB interface is allowed to save your encrypted password.

---

### When to specify PersistEncrypted

You must specify the PersistEncrypted parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to

OLE DB

Syntax

PersistEncrypted='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the data source can save your encrypted password. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True</b> Tells the data source it can save your password.</li><li>• <b>False</b> (Default) Tells the data source it cannot save your password.</li></ul>

Default value

PersistEncrypted='False'

Examples

To tell the data source you are accessing through OLE DB that it can save your password:

- **Database profile** Select the Persist Encrypted check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

DataLink

MaskPassword

EncryptPassword

PersistSensitive

## PersistSensitive

Description	Specifies whether the data source you are accessing through the OLE DB interface is allowed to save sensitive authentication information, such as a password, along with other authentication information.
<b>When to specify PersistSensitive</b>	
Syntax	PersistSensitive='value'
Applies to	OLE DB
Default value	PersistSensitive='False'
Examples	To tell the data source you are accessing through OLE DB that it can save your authentication information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Persist Security Info check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>
See also	MaskPassword EncryptPassword PersistEncrypted

## Properties

Description	Sets properties specific to the particular JDBC driver you are using to connect to the database.
Applies to	JDB JDBC
Syntax	Properties='property_value'
Default value	None

**Usage** The Driver-Specific Properties box allows you to set properties specific to a particular driver.

For information about the properties supported by your JDBC driver, see the vendor's documentation.

---

**Define User ID and Password**

If properties are defined, you *must* also define the user ID and password in the properties box.

---

**Examples** To set a property for the Sybase jConnect driver:

- **Database profile** Type the following in the Driver-Specific Properties box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

```
SQLINITSTRING=set TextSize 32000;  
user=sa;password=manager
```

**See also**  
Driver  
URL

## **ProtectionLevel**

**Description** Specifies the level of protection applied to data sent between InfoMaker and the data server through the OLE DB data provider. This parameter applies only to network connections other than Remote Procedure Call (RPC) connections. Similar levels of protection can be specified for authenticated RPC connections.

---

**When to specify ProtectionLevel**

You must specify the ProtectionLevel parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** OLE DB

Syntax	ProtectionLevel='value'
Parameter	Description
value	<p>Specifies the level of protection applied to data sent between InfoMaker and the data server. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Not set</b> No level of protection is selected.</li> <li>• <b>Call</b> Authenticates the source of the data at the beginning of each request from the client to the server.</li> <li>• <b>Connect</b> Authenticates only when the client establishes the connection with the server.</li> <li>• <b>None</b> Performs no authentication of data.</li> <li>• <b>Packet</b> Authenticates that all data received is from the client.</li> <li>• <b>Packet (Integrity)</b> Authenticates that all data received is from the client and that it has not been changed in transit.</li> <li>• <b>Packet (Privacy)</b> Authenticates that all data received is from the client, that it has not been changed in transit, and that it protects the privacy of the data by encrypting it.</li> </ul>
Default value	Not set
Examples	<p>To set a level of protection for the data sent between InfoMaker and the data server:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> On the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, select Connect from the Protection Level drop-down list.</li> </ul>
See also	DataLink

## Provider

Description Identifies the data provider you want to use to connect to your data source.

---

### When to specify Provider

You must specify the Provider parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	OLE DB
Syntax	Provider='provider_name'
Default value	None

Usage	Select a data provider from the list of installed data providers displayed in the Provider drop-down list. For example, if you are using Microsoft's OLE DB Provider for ODBC, select MSDASQL as the Provider value. If you are using Microsoft's OLE DB Provider for SQL Server, select SQLOLEDB as the Provider value.  For more information, see the documentation provided by your OLE DB data provider.
Examples	<p><b>Example 1</b> To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC to connect to the EAS Demo DB:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select MSDASQL from the Provider drop-down list on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box for OLE DB.</li></ul> <p><b>Example 2</b> To use the Microsoft OLE DB Provider for Oracle to connect to an Oracle 8 database:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select MSDAORA from the Provider drop-down list on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>
See also	DataLink DataSource

## ProviderString

Description	A string containing provider-specific extended connection information. Use of this database parameter requires that you know how this string will be interpreted and used by the provider. You should use this parameter only for provider-specific connection information that cannot be explicitly described by other database parameters.
<hr/> <p><b>When to specify ProviderString</b> You must specify the ProviderString parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.</p> <hr/>	

Applies to	OLE DB SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
Syntax	ProviderString='value'
Default value	None
Usage	OLE DB applications can initialize data source objects using two methods: IDBInitialize::Initialize and IDataInitialize::GetDataSource.

Using `IDBInitialize::Initialize`, a provider string can be used to initialize connection properties by setting the `DBPROP_INIT_PROVIDERSTRING` property in the `DBPROPSET_DBINIT` property set. An initialization string can also be passed to the `IDataInitialize::GetDataSource` method to initialize connection properties.

For the OLE DB interface, the `ProviderString` parameter is used with `IDBInitialize::Initialize`. For the SNC interface, the `ProviderString` parameter is used with `IDataInitialize::GetDataSource`.

Both methods initialize the same OLE DB connection properties, but they use different sets of keywords. For lists of keywords, see the information about OLE DB provider connection string keywords in the Microsoft documentation at <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms130822.aspx>.

#### Examples

Since Microsoft SQL Server supports multiple instances of a database on a single server, you must identify the specific database to which you want to connect by entering the database name. For the SNC interface, you should set the `Database` parameter on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box. For OLE DB, you can use the `ProviderString` parameter.

To identify a specific Microsoft SQL Server database named `ts3`:

- **Database profile** Enter the following in the Extended Properties box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box for OLE DB:  
  
`Database=ts3`

#### See also

[URL](#)

## PWDialog

#### Description

Controls whether a Password Expired dialog box displays in an application at runtime if a user's password has expired. This parameter has no effect in InfoMaker.

When `PWDialog` is set to 1, the Password Expired dialog box prompts users to change their passwords if they attempt to log in to the database with an expired password. By default, `PWDialog` is set to 0 to specify that the Password Expired dialog box does not display in your application at runtime.

The setting of `PWDialog` affects applications only at runtime. It has no effect in the development environment because, regardless of the `PWDialog` setting, the Change Password dialog box displays in the development environment to prompt users to change an expired password.

---

**When to specify PWDIALOG**

You must specify a value for PWDIALOG *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to**

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10g

**Syntax**

PWDIALOG=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the Password Expired dialog box displays in an application at execution time to prompt the user to change an expired login password. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not display the Password Expired dialog box at execution time.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Display the Password Expired dialog box at execution time to prompt the user to change an expired password.</li></ul>

**Default value**

PWDIALOG=0

**Usage**

*When to use* Setting PWDIALOG to 1 to display the Password Expired dialog box in your application provides a convenient way for you to notify your users that a password has expired and allow them to change it.

*What happens* When the Password Expired dialog box displays in your application at runtime, it notifies users that the password for their login ID has expired and prompts them to supply a new password. For example, for Adaptive Server Enterprise, the sp\_password system stored procedure runs to set the new password. Once the password has been changed, the database connection succeeds.

If the user clicks Cancel to close the Password Expired dialog box without changing the password, the database connection fails and a message displays indicating that the password has expired.

**Examples**

To display the Password Expired dialog box when needed in your application:

- **Database profile** Although the setting of PWDIALOG has no effect in the development environment, you might want to set it in your database profile to generate connection syntax on the Preview page that you can copy into your code. Select the Display Runtime Dialog When Password Expires check box (for ASE or SYC connections) or the Password Expiration Dialog check box (for Oracle connections) on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## PWEncrypt

**Description** PWEncrypt specifies whether you want Open Client to automatically encrypt your password when connecting to a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker.

---

### When to specify PWEncrypt

You must specify the PWEncrypt parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

**Syntax** PWEncrypt='value'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want the Open Client software to encrypt your password. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b> (Default) Tells Open Client to encrypt the password by setting the CS_SEC_ENCRYPTION connection property to CS_TRUE.</li> <li>• <b>No</b> Tells Open Client not to encrypt the password by setting the CS_SEC_ENCRYPTION connection property to CS_FALSE.</li> </ul>

**Default value** PWEncrypt='Yes'

**Examples** To tell Open Client not to encrypt your password when connecting to a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker:

- **Database profile** Clear the Encrypt Password check box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## QualifyPublic

**Description** Specifies that the PUBLIC qualifier prepended to Oracle synonyms belonging to the public schema or user group is retained in the SQL Select table list.

---

### When to specify QualifyPublic

You must specify the QualifyPublic parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*

O90 Oracle9*i*

O10 Oracle 10*g*

---

Syntax	QualifyPublic= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies that the PUBLIC qualifier should be retained in the SQL Select table list. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Do retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies that the PUBLIC qualifier should be retained in the SQL Select table list. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Do retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies that the PUBLIC qualifier should be retained in the SQL Select table list. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Do retain the PUBLIC qualifier.</li> </ul>				
Default value	QualifyPublic=0				
Usage	<p>InfoMaker's default behavior has been to discard the PUBLIC qualifier so that the object reference is generalized in the generated SQL statement, facilitating the deployment of an application from a development database instance to a production database. However, in certain reports, the absence of the PUBLIC qualifier breaks the association of the synonym with its extended attributes, preventing these attributes from being used. The QualifyPublic parameter allows you to specify whether the PUBLIC qualifier should be retained.</p>				
Examples	<p>To specify that you want the PUBLIC qualifier to be retained in the SQL Select table list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Qualify Public Synonyms check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>				

## Release

Description

Specifies what version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) software is in use on the client workstation.

---

### When to specify Release

You must specify a value for Release *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax	<code>Release='value'</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies the version of Open Client Client-Library your application uses.</p> <p>The value corresponds to the value of the CS_VERSION property that is used to allocate a context structure for the client. Multiple values that specify the same client context are provided for backwards compatibility. Release must be set to 15 for ASE. Values for SYC are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>10.x</b> CS_VERSION_100</li> <li>• <b>11</b> CS_VERSION_110</li> <li>• <b>11.5</b> CS_VERSION_110</li> <li>• <b>12</b> CS_VERSION_110</li> <li>• <b>12.5</b> CS_VERSION_125</li> <li>• <b>12.5.1</b> CS_VERSION_125</li> <li>• <b>15</b> CS_VERSION_15</li> </ul>
Default value	Release='15' for ASE, Release='11' for SYC
Usage	<p>The Release parameter must correspond to the version of Open Client software installed on the client workstation. For example, do not specify 12.5 or 12.5.1 if your Open Client version is 12.0, even if your Adaptive Server version is 12.5 or 12.5.1.</p> <p>To use Adaptive Server 15, you must install Open Client version 15 on the client computer and set the Release parameter to 15 to establish an Open Client 15 client context.</p> <p>The Open Client context is allocated by the first <i>PBSYC110.DLL</i> database connection. This context acts as the parent context for all subsequent <i>PBSYC110.DLL</i> connections. Therefore, you must specify the same value for the Release parameter for all your connections.</p> <p>If the client library is not loaded, the version that corresponds to the value of Release is loaded. If there is no active client context, <i>PBSYC110.DLL</i> connects using the value of the Release parameter. If there is an active client context, the new connection fails if the value of the Release parameter is higher than the current client context. The new connection succeeds if the value of the Release parameter is the same as or lower than the current client context.</p>

The SYC driver links to the appropriate version of the client libraries dynamically and the Open Client context is released when all connections are closed. If you open multiple connections, the first Open Client context established is used for all of them. If you need to establish a new Open Client context in the development environment, close all open connections and establish a new connection with the Release parameter set to the context you require.

During each database login, *PBSYC110.DLL* automatically determines the version of Adaptive Server being accessed. It customizes its behavior to optimize performance and features for the combination of the Adaptive Server version and the Open Client context specified in the Release parameter. Specifying a value for Release that does not correspond to the Open Client software on the client can cause unpredictable results.

The values 12.5 and 12.5.1 both open an Open Client 12.5 context. However, you should always specify Release='12.5' if you are using Open Client 12.5 and Release='12.5.1' if you are using Open Client 12.5.1. This ensures that *PBSYC110.DLL* correctly handles the following scenarios that require Open Client 12.5.1 and Adaptive Server 12.5.1:

- Use the Date and Time datatypes introduced in Adaptive Server 12.5.1 in RPC calls that explicitly call for these datatypes in the stored procedure argument list.
- Use the Date and Time datatypes in Update where current of and Delete where current of statements.

DataWindow retrieval, insert, update, and delete processing work correctly against Date and Time datatypes using any Open Client software and Adaptive Server 12.5.1. In the Database painter, the Date and Time datatypes display in the list of metadata types when you are connected to an Adaptive Server 12.5.1 server in any Open Client context.

Certain other features are supported only when you access a specified version of a SQL Server 10/11 or Adaptive Server Enterprise database using its associated Open Client software. For example, you must:

- Set the Release parameter to 11 or higher and use Open Client 11.x or higher and Adaptive Server 11.x or higher to take advantage of network-based security and directory services in your application.
- Set Release to 12.5 and use Open Client 12.5 or higher and Adaptive Server 12.5 or higher to access Char and VarChar columns with more than 255 characters.

- Set Release to 15 and use Open Client 15 or higher and Adaptive Server 15 or higher to access the UniText and 64-bit integer (BigInt) SQL datatypes added in version 15 of Adaptive Server.
- Examples**
- To specify that your InfoMaker application accesses an Adaptive Server Enterprise 15 database using an Open Client Client-Library 15 context:
- Database profile** Select 15 from the Release drop-down list on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Request

**Description** Specifies whether to allocate new transaction resources each time the client application sends a request and then release those resources after each request.

**Applies to** DIR Sybase DirectConnect (applies only to Access Service for DB2/MVS)

**Syntax** Request=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want to release transaction resources after each request. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> (Default) Maintain resources for the duration of the database connection.</li> <li><b>1</b> Release resources after each request.</li> </ul>

**Default value** Request=0

**Usage** *Requirements for using the Request parameter* Setting the Request parameter to 1 to release resources has an effect only when you do both of the following:

- Set the AutoCommit database preference to True to specify that InfoMaker should issue SQL statements outside the scope of a transaction. (See the description of AutoCommit.)
- Specify the value for Request *before* connecting to a database.

*What happens* When you set the Request parameter to 1, transaction resources are allocated for each request and released when the request finishes. This might slow the performance of your application, but it allows more simultaneous users of the system.

Examples	To specify that you want to release resources after each request:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Release Transaction Resources After Each Request check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>
See also	AutoCommit

## RPCRebind

Description	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to rebinding Remote Procedure Call (RPC) parameters.
<hr/> <b>When to specify RPCRebind</b> If your back-end DBMS supports it, you must specify the RPCRebind parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.	

Applies to	ODBC				
Syntax	RPCRebind= <i>value</i>				
<hr/> <table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to rebinding RPC parameters. Values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use the bound variable to determine all required binding information.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Rebind the parameters and use the parameter information returned from the database to bind the parameter.</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table> <hr/>		Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to rebinding RPC parameters. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use the bound variable to determine all required binding information.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Rebind the parameters and use the parameter information returned from the database to bind the parameter.</li></ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to rebinding RPC parameters. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use the bound variable to determine all required binding information.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Rebind the parameters and use the parameter information returned from the database to bind the parameter.</li></ul>				

Default value	RPCRebind=0
Usage	<p>For those DBMSs that support RPC calls, InfoMaker binds the parameters for the call based on the size of the variables bound to the parameters.</p> <p>Some drivers require rebinding of the parameters so the parameter size (as returned from the back-end database) is used instead of the variable size. Failure to do this might result in an error or truncation for string parameters. However, some drivers always expect the binding to reflect the variable size. The RPCRebind parameter allows you to specify whether you want to rebinding the parameters when RPCs are executed.</p>

- Examples** To specify that InfoMaker should rebind RPC parameters:
- **Database profile.** Select the RPC Rebind check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Scroll

**Description** Specifies whether you want to use a scroll cursor when connecting to an Informix database in InfoMaker. When you fetch rows in an Informix table, using a scroll cursor enables you to fetch the next row, previous row, first row, or last row.

By default, InfoMaker does not use scroll cursors in an Informix database connection.

**Applies to** IN9 Informix

**Syntax** Scroll=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want to use a scroll cursor when connecting to an Informix database in InfoMaker. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not use a scroll cursor.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Use a scroll cursor.</li> </ul>

**Default value** Scroll=0

**Examples** To specify that you want to use a scroll cursor when connecting to an Informix database in InfoMaker:

- **Database profile** Select the Use A Scroll Cursor check box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Sec\_Channel\_Bind

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Channel\_Bind is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Channel\_Bind controls whether your connection's security mechanism performs channel binding. When Sec\_Channel\_Bind is set to 1, both Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) and the server provide a network channel identifier to the security mechanism before connecting. The channel identifier contains the network addresses of the client and server.

When Sec\_Channel\_Bind is set to 0 (the default), no channel binding is performed.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Channel\_Bind *before* connecting to the database.

---

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`Sec_Channel_Bind=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs channel binding. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do <i>not</i> perform channel binding. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Perform channel binding. Both CT-Lib and the server provide a channel identifier to the connection's security mechanism. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>

### Default value

`Sec_Channel_Bind=0`

### Usage

*Not supported with CyberSafe Kerberos* Sec\_Channel\_Bind is *not supported* if your security mechanism is CyberSafe Kerberos.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Channel\_Bind or any other parameter supporting Open Client, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Channel\_Bind sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_CHANBIND.

**Examples** To specify that your connection's security mechanism performs channel binding, select the Enable Channel Binding check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**  
Release  
Sec\_Cred\_Timeout  
Sec\_Delegation  
Sec\_Keytab\_File  
Sec\_Mechanism  
Sec\_Mutual\_Auth  
Sec\_Network\_Auth  
Sec\_Server\_Principal  
Sec\_Sess\_Timeout

## Sec\_Confidential

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Confidential is one of several parameters that support per-packet security for network-based security services. (For other per-packet security parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Confidential controls whether transmitted data is encrypted. When Sec\_Confidential is set to 1, all requests sent to the server and all results returned by the server are encrypted.

When Sec\_Confidential is set to 0 (the default), transmitted data is not encrypted.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Confidential *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

Sec\_Confidential=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether transmitted data is encrypted. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> (Default) Do <i>not</i> encrypt transmitted data. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li><b>1</b> Encrypt transmitted data. Requests sent to the server and results returned by the server are encrypted. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>

### Default value

Sec\_Confidential=0

### Usage

**When to use** Encryption can protect your data if you are sending it over a public network to a nonsecure server. In a networked environment, you might want to set Sec\_Confidential to 1 to ensure that all requests sent to the server and all results returned by the server are encrypted.

**Set Release parameter** For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

**Requirements for use** To use Sec\_Confidential or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

**Corresponding CT-Lib connection property** Specifying a value for Sec\_Confidential sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_CONFIDENTIALITY.

**Examples** To specify that transmitted data is encrypted, select the Encrypt All Results check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**  
Release  
Sec\_Data\_Integrity  
Sec\_Data-Origin  
Sec\_Replay\_Detection  
Sec\_Seq\_Detection

## **Sec\_Cred\_Timeout**

**Description** When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Cred\_Timeout is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some security mechanisms allow applications to set credential timeout values for connections that use network-based login authentication. Sec\_Cred\_Timeout specifies the number of seconds remaining before a user’s network credentials expire and become invalid. Users obtain network credentials when they log in to the network.

By default, Sec\_Cred\_Timeout specifies that there is no credential timeout limit—the credentials do not expire.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Cred\_Timeout *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### **Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

**Applies to** ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax	<code>Sec_Cred_Timeout=value</code>				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies the number of seconds remaining before a user's network credentials expire and become invalid. You can also specify 'no_limit' (the default) to specify that the credentials not expire.  A credential timeout value set by the security system's administrator supersedes any value you specify for Sec_Cred_Timeout.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies the number of seconds remaining before a user's network credentials expire and become invalid. You can also specify 'no_limit' (the default) to specify that the credentials not expire.  A credential timeout value set by the security system's administrator supersedes any value you specify for Sec_Cred_Timeout.
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	Specifies the number of seconds remaining before a user's network credentials expire and become invalid. You can also specify 'no_limit' (the default) to specify that the credentials not expire.  A credential timeout value set by the security system's administrator supersedes any value you specify for Sec_Cred_Timeout.				
Default value	<code>Sec_Cred_Timeout='no_limit'</code>				
Usage	<p><i>CyberSafe Kerberos</i> If your security mechanism is CyberSafe Kerberos, Sec_Cred_Timeout cannot override the installation default value set for credential timeout.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Cred_Timeout or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see "Requirements for using Open Client security services" in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Cred_Timeout sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_CREDTIMEOUT.</p>				
Examples	To specify 120 seconds (2 minutes) remaining before a user's network credentials expire, type 120 in the Credential Timeout box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				
See also	<a href="#">Release</a> <a href="#">Sec_Channel_Bind</a> <a href="#">Sec_Delegation</a> <a href="#">Sec_Keytab_File</a> <a href="#">Sec_Mechanism</a> <a href="#">Sec_Mutual_Auth</a> <a href="#">Sec_Network_Auth</a> <a href="#">Sec_Server_Principal</a> <a href="#">Sec_Sess_Timeout</a>				

## Sec\_Data\_Integrity

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Data\_Integrity is one of several parameters that support per-packet security for network-based security services. (For other per-packet security parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Data\_Integrity controls whether your connection's security mechanism checks the integrity of data transmitted to and from the server. When Sec\_Data\_Integrity is set to 1, the security mechanism analyzes all packets to ensure that their content was not modified during transmission.

When Sec\_Data\_Integrity is set to 0 (the default), no integrity checking is performed.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Data\_Integrity *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`Sec_Data_Integrity=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	<p>Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs integrity checking on data transmitted to and from the server. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do <i>not</i> check data integrity. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Check data integrity by analyzing all packets to ensure that their content was not modified during transmission. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

### Default value

`Sec_Data_Integrity=0`

### Usage

**When to use** Your connection's security mechanism can check data integrity only when your connection is also using network-based login authentication. For information, see your Sybase Open Client/Server documentation.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Data\_Integrity or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Data\_Integrity sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_INTEGRITY.

**Examples** To specify that your connection’s security mechanism checks data integrity, select the Ensure Data Integrity check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**  
Release  
Sec\_Confidential  
Sec\_Data-Origin  
Sec\_Replay\_Detection  
Sec\_Seq\_Detection

## **Sec\_Data-Origin**

**Description** When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Data-Origin is one of several parameters that support per-packet security for network-based security services. (For other per-packet security parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Data-Origin controls whether your connection’s security mechanism performs data origin stamping. When Sec\_Data-Origin is set to 1, the security mechanism attaches a digital signature to each packet that verifies the packet’s origin and contents.

When Sec\_Data-Origin is set to 0 (the default), no data origin stamping is performed.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Data-Origin *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

**Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

Sec\_Data\_Origin=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs data origin stamping. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do <i>not</i> perform data origin stamping. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Perform data origin stamping by attaching a digital signature to each packet that verifies the packet's origin and contents. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

Default value

Sec\_Data\_Origin=0

Usage

*Not supported with CyberSafe Kerberos* Sec\_Data\_Origin is *not supported* if your security mechanism is CyberSafe Kerberos.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Data-Origin or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Data-Origin sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_DATAORIGIN.

Examples

To specify that your connection's security mechanism performs data origin stamping, select the Verify Packet Origin check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

Release  
Sec\_Confidential  
Sec\_Data\_Integrity

Sec\_Replay\_Detection  
Sec\_Seq\_Detection

## **Sec\_Delegation**

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Delegation is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

For applications that are using network-based login authentication to connect to a Sybase Open Server gateway, Sec\_Delegation controls whether the gateway server is allowed to connect to a remote SQL Server using delegated credentials. When Sec\_Delegation is set to 1, the gateway can connect to a remote server using the client's delegated credentials. The remote server must also be using network-based authentication and an identical security mechanism.

When Sec\_Delegation is set to 0 (the default), the gateway server cannot connect to a remote server using delegated credentials.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Delegation *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### **Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

Sec\_Delegation=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the Sybase Open Server gateway is allowed to connect to a remote SQL Server using the client's delegated credentials. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Prohibit the gateway from connecting to a remote server using delegated credentials. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Allow the gateway to connect to a remote server using delegated credentials. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>

Default value	Sec_Delegation=0
Usage	<p><i>Not supported with CyberSafe Kerberos</i> Sec_Delegation is <i>not supported</i> if your security mechanism is CyberSafe Kerberos.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Delegation or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Delegation sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_DELEGATION.</p>
Examples	To allow the Open Server gateway to connect to a remote server using delegated credentials, select the Use Delegated Credentials check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	Release Sec_Channel_Bind Sec_Cred_Timeout Sec_Keytab_File Sec_Mechanism Sec_Mutual_Auth Sec_Network_Auth Sec_Server_Principal Sec_Sess_Timeout

## Sec\_Keytab\_File

Description	When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec_Keytab_File is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)
-------------	---

Sec\_Keytab\_File applies only to connections using Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) Kerberos as their security mechanism and requesting network-based login authentication. For those connections, Sec\_Keytab\_File specifies the name of the keytab file containing the security key for the DCE user.

You *must* set Sec\_Keytab\_File if the login ID specified in the database profile or Application is *different* from the user name of the DCE user currently running the application.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Keytab\_File *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

#### **Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

Sec\_Keytab\_File='keytab\_filename'

Parameter	Description
keytab_filename	The name of the keytab file containing the security key for the DCE user

Default value

None

InfoMaker does not set Sec\_Keytab\_File or the corresponding Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) connection parameter CS\_SEC\_KEYTAB if you do not specify a value.

Usage

*Supported only with Distributed Computing Environment* Only Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) security servers and clients support the use of keytab files. Therefore, Sec\_Keytab\_File is supported only when your security mechanism is DCE Kerberos.

*When to use* If you want your application to be able to connect to a server with a different user name (login ID) than the DCE user currently running the application, set Sec\_Keytab\_File to specify the name of the keytab file containing the security key for the appropriate user. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Keytab\_File or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Keytab\_File sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_KEYTAB.

**Examples** To specify C:\DCE\_KEY as the name of the DCE keytab file, type the following in the Keytab File box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

C:\DCE\_KEY

**See also**  
Release  
Sec\_Channel\_Bind  
Sec\_Cred\_Timeout  
Sec\_Delegation  
Sec\_Mechanism  
Sec\_Mutual\_Auth  
Sec\_Network\_Auth  
Sec\_Server\_Principal  
Sec\_Sess\_Timeout

## Sec\_Mechanism

**Description** When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Mechanism is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

When you use Open Client security services, you must specify the name of the security mechanism you want to use in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility so that the required drivers can be loaded. The default security mechanism is the one currently specified as active in the Configuration utility.

Sec\_Mechanism lets you specify a security mechanism name listed in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility *other than* the default (active) mechanism.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Mechanism *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

**Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

Sec\_Mechanism='mechanism\_name'

Parameter	Description
mechanism_name	The security mechanism name you want to use to establish a connection. The security mechanism name is case sensitive. You must specify it <i>exactly as it appears</i> in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility.

Default value

The default value for Sec\_Mechanism is the security mechanism name currently specified as active in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility. If there is no security mechanism specified, no security service is used to establish the connection.

Usage

*When to use* Set Sec\_Mechanism to use a security mechanism specified in the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility *other than* the default (active) security mechanism. For instructions on using the Open Client/Open Server Configuration utility, see your Sybase Open Client/Server configuration guide.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Mechanism or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

	<p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Mechanism sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_MECHANISM.</p>
Examples	To specify KERBEROS as your security mechanism name, type KERBEROS in the Security Mechanism box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">Release</a> <a href="#">Sec_Channel_Bind</a> <a href="#">Sec_Cred_Timeout</a> <a href="#">Sec_Delegation</a> <a href="#">Sec_Keytab_File</a> <a href="#">Sec_Mutual_Auth</a> <a href="#">Sec_Network_Auth</a> <a href="#">Sec_Server_Principal</a> <a href="#">Sec_Sess_Timeout</a>

## Sec\_Mutual\_Auth

Description	<p>When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec_Mutual_Auth is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)</p> <p>Sec_Mutual_Auth controls whether your connection's security mechanism performs mutual authentication. When Sec_Mutual_Auth is set to 1, the server must prove its identity to the client before connecting by sending a credential token containing the server's principal name and proof that this name is authentic.</p> <p>When Sec_Mutual_Auth is set to 0 (the default), no mutual authentication is performed.</p> <p>You must specify a value for Sec_Mutual_Auth <i>before</i> connecting to the database in InfoMaker.</p>
-------------	---

---

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise
------------	--

Syntax	<code>Sec_Mutual_Auth=value</code>				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs mutual authentication. Values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> (Default) Does <i>not</i> perform mutual authentication. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li><b>1</b> Performs mutual authentication. The server must prove its identity to the client before connecting by sending a credential token containing the server's principal name and proof that this name is authentic. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs mutual authentication. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> (Default) Does <i>not</i> perform mutual authentication. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li><b>1</b> Performs mutual authentication. The server must prove its identity to the client before connecting by sending a credential token containing the server's principal name and proof that this name is authentic. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism performs mutual authentication. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> (Default) Does <i>not</i> perform mutual authentication. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li><li><b>1</b> Performs mutual authentication. The server must prove its identity to the client before connecting by sending a credential token containing the server's principal name and proof that this name is authentic. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li></ul>				
Default value	<code>Sec_Mutual_Auth=0</code>				
Usage	<p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Mutual_Auth or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see "Requirements for using Open Client security services" in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Mutual_Auth sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_MUTUALAUTH.</p>				
Examples	To specify that your connection's security mechanism performs mutual authentication, select the Mutual Authentication check box on the Security page in the Database Profiles dialog box.				
See also	<a href="#">Release</a> <a href="#">Sec_Channel_Bind</a> <a href="#">Sec_Cred_Timeout</a> <a href="#">Sec_Delegation</a> <a href="#">Sec_Keytab_File</a> <a href="#">Sec_Mechanism</a> <a href="#">Sec_Network_Auth</a> <a href="#">Sec_Server_Principal</a> <a href="#">Sec_Sess_Timeout</a>				

## Sec\_Network\_Auth

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Network\_Auth is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Network\_Auth controls whether your connection uses network-based login authentication. When Sec\_Network\_Auth is set to 1, your connection uses network-based authentication when connecting to a secure SQL Server. **Network-based authentication** means that the security mechanism—not the application—confirms that the specified user name represents the authenticated user running the application.

Since the security mechanism rather than the application authenticates your user name (login ID), you need *not* supply a login password for authentication purposes in the database profile or Application if Sec\_Network\_Auth is set to 1.

When Sec\_Network\_Auth is set to 0 (the default), your connection does not use network-based login authentication to connect to the server. You must specify a value for Sec\_Network\_Auth *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`Sec_Network_Auth=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	<p>Specifies whether your connection uses network-based login authentication when connecting to a secure SQL Server. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Does <i>not</i> use network-based login authentication when connecting to the server. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Uses network-based login authentication when connecting to the server. Since the security mechanism rather than the application authenticates your user name (login ID), you need <i>not</i> supply a login password for authentication purposes in the database profile. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

Default value	Sec_Network_Auth=0
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> Setting Sec_Network_Auth to 1 to enable network-based login authentication provides three important benefits for InfoMaker users, because you do not have to specify a login password in the database profile or Application to authenticate the login ID when Sec_Network_Auth is set to 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Password not stored in registry file</b> Since you do not specify a login password, no login password is stored in the Windows registry.</li><li>• <b>Password not transmitted across network</b> Since you do not specify a login password, no login password is transmitted across the network to Adaptive Server.</li><li>• <b>Same user ID and password for different servers</b> You can use the same network user ID and password to connect to many different Adaptive Server database servers. You can change your password for the network security mechanism and have this change apply on all servers to which your application connects.</li></ul>
	<p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p>
	<p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Network_Auth or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
	<p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Network_Auth sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_NETWORKAUTH.</p>
Examples	To specify that your connection uses network-based login authentication when connecting to the server, select the Network Based Authentication check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	Release Sec_Channel_Bind Sec_Cred_Timeout Sec_Delegation Sec_Keytab_File Sec_Mechanism Sec_Mutual_Auth Sec_Server_Principal Sec_Sess_Timeout

## Sec\_Replay\_Detection

### Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Replay\_Detection is one of several parameters that support per-packet security for network-based security services. (For other per-packet security parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Replay\_Detection controls whether your connection's security mechanism can detect and reject unauthorized attempts to capture and replay transmitted data. When Sec\_Replay\_Detection is set to 1, the security mechanism detects and subsequently rejects any unauthorized attempts by third parties to capture packets sent to the server and repeat (replay) the commands in the packets at a later time.

When Sec\_Replay\_Detection is set to 0 (the default), the security mechanism cannot detect unauthorized attempts to capture and replay data.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Replay\_Detection *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

### Using third-party security mechanisms

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

### Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

### Syntax

`Sec_Replay_Detection=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	<p>Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism can detect and reject unauthorized attempts to capture and replay transmitted data. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Prohibits your security mechanism from detecting unauthorized attempts to capture and replay transmitted data. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Allows your security mechanism to detect and reject unauthorized attempts to capture and replay transmitted data. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

### Default value

`Sec_Replay_Detection=0`

**Usage**

*When to use* In a nonsecure network, unauthorized third parties might capture the commands sent to a server in order to repeat (replay) these commands at a later date. For example, if packets are sent from the client to the server in the order P1, P2, P3 and the server receives the packets in the order P1, P3, P2, this is considered an attempt to replay the data. Setting Sec\_Replay\_Detection to 1 ensures that your security mechanism can detect and subsequently reject all such unauthorized attempts to capture and replay data transmitted over the network.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Replay\_Detection or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Replay\_Detection sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_DETECTREPLAY.

**Examples**

To allow your security mechanism to detect and reject unauthorized attempts to capture and replay transmitted data, select the Detect Replayed Commands check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**

Release  
Sec\_Confidential  
Sec\_Data\_Integrity  
Sec\_Data-Origin  
Sec\_Seq\_Detection

## **Sec\_Seq\_Detection**

**Description**

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Seq\_Detection is one of several parameters that support per-packet security for network-based security services. (For other per-packet security parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Seq\_Detection controls whether your connection's security mechanism can detect and reject transmitted packets that arrive at the server in a different order than was originally sent from the client. When Sec\_Seq\_Detection is set to 1, the security mechanism detects and rejects packets that arrive at the server out of sequence.

When Sec\_Seq\_Detection is set to 0 (the default), the security mechanism cannot detect packets that arrive at the server out of sequence.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Seq\_Detection *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

### **Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

Applies to ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax `Sec_Seq_Detection=value`

Parameter	Description
<code>value</code>	Specifies whether your connection's security mechanism can detect and reject packets that arrive at the server in a different order than the one in which they were sent from the client. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Prohibit your security mechanism from detecting packets that arrive at the server out of sequence. You can also specify 'No' or 'False' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Allow your security mechanism to detect and reject packets that arrive at the server out of sequence. You can also specify 'Yes' or 'True' to set this value.</li> </ul>

Default value `Sec_Seq_Detection=0`

Usage *When to use* When transmitting data over a network, commands sent to a server might arrive out of sequence. For example, if packets are sent from the client to the server in the order P1, P2, P3 and the server receives the packets in the order P1, P3, P2, this is considered an out-of-sequence error.

Setting Sec\_Seq\_Detection to 1 ensures that your security mechanism can detect and subsequently reject packets that arrive at the server out of sequence.

*Set Release parameter* For this parameter to take effect, you *must* also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.

*Requirements for use* To use Sec\_Seq\_Detection or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

*Corresponding CT-Lib connection property* Specifying a value for Sec\_Seq\_Detection sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS\_SEC\_DETECTSEQ.

**Examples** To allow your security mechanism to detect and reject packets that arrive at the server out of sequence, select the Detect Sequence Errors check box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also**  
Release  
Sec\_Confidential  
Sec\_Data\_Integrity  
Sec\_Data-Origin  
Sec\_Replay\_Detection

## **Sec\_Server\_Principal**

**Description** When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, Sec\_Server\_Principal is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

Sec\_Server\_Principal specifies the principal name of the server that you want to access. The **server principal name** is the name by which your security mechanism identifies each server.

If the server name (specified in the database profile or Application) is *different* from the server principal name for the server you want to access, you *must* set Sec\_Server\_Principal to the correct server principal name in order to connect.

You must specify a value for Sec\_Server\_Principal *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

**Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise
Syntax	<code>Sec_Server_Principal='server_principal_name'</code>
Parameter	Description
<code>server_principal_name</code>	Specifies the principal name of the server you want to access
Default value	<p>None</p> <p>If you do not specify a value, the security mechanism uses the server's directory entry name, which is the same as the server name specified in the database profile or Application.</p>
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> When you use Open Client security services with InfoMaker, the server's directory entry name (which you specify as the server name in the database profile or Application) might differ from the server principal name. In this case, you <i>must</i> set Sec_Server_Principal to the correct server principal name so that the security mechanism can identify the server you want to access.</p> <p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p> <p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Server_Principal or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see "Requirements for using Open Client security services" in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p> <p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Server_Principal sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_SERVERPRINCIPAL.</p>
Examples	To specify SYS12NT as the principal name of the server you want to access, type SYS12NT in the Server Principal Name box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

See also

Release  
Sec\_Channel\_Bind  
Sec\_Cred\_Timeout  
Sec\_Delegation  
Sec\_Keytab\_File  
Sec\_Mechanism  
Sec\_Mutual\_Auth  
Sec\_Network\_Auth  
Sec\_Sess\_Timeout

## **Sec\_Sess\_Timeout**

Description

When you access a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database in InfoMaker through Open Client, *Sec\_Sess\_Timeout* is one of several parameters that support login authentication for network-based security services. (For other login authentication parameters, see the See Also section.)

Some security mechanisms allow applications to set session timeout values for connections using network-based login authentication. For these connections, *Sec\_Sess\_Timeout* specifies the number of seconds remaining before a session expires. The session timeout period begins when the connection is opened.

By default, *Sec\_Sess\_Timeout* specifies that there is no session timeout limit; the session does not expire. You must specify a value for *Sec\_Sess\_Timeout* *before* connecting to the database in InfoMaker.

---

### **Using third-party security mechanisms**

For information about the third-party security mechanisms and operating system platforms that Sybase has tested with Open Client security services, see the Open Client documentation.

---

Applies to

ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax

*Sec\_Sess\_Timeout*=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies the number of seconds remaining before a session expires. You can also specify 'no_limit' (the default) to indicate that the session does not expire.  A session timeout value set by the security system's administrator supersedes any value you specify for <i>Sec_Sess_Timeout</i> .

Default value

*Sec\_Sess\_Timeout*='no\_limit'

---

Usage	<p><i>CyberSafe Kerberos</i> If your security mechanism is CyberSafe Kerberos, Sec_Sess_Timeout cannot override the installation default value set for session timeout.</p>
	<p><i>Set Release parameter</i> For this parameter to take effect, you <i>must</i> also set the Release parameter to 11 or higher to specify that your application should use the appropriate version of Sybase Open Client Client-Library (CT-Lib) behavior. See the description of the Release parameter for more information.</p>
	<p><i>Requirements for use</i> To use Sec_Sess_Timeout or any other parameter supporting Open Client security services, you must meet certain requirements for using security services in your InfoMaker application. For details, see “Requirements for using Open Client security services” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
	<p><i>Corresponding CT-Lib connection property</i> Specifying a value for Sec_Sess_Timeout sets the corresponding Sybase CT-Lib connection property named CS_SEC_SESTIMEOUT.</p>
Examples	<p>To specify 14,400 seconds (4 hours) remaining before a session expires, type 14400 in the Session Timeout box on the Security page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</p>
See also	<p>Release      Sec_Channel_Bind      Sec_Cred_Timeout      Sec_Delegation      Sec_Keytab_File      Sec_Mechanism      Sec_Mutual_Auth      Sec_Network_Auth      Sec_Server_Principal</p>

## ServiceComponents

---

Description	Specifies the global services the OLE DB interface can use.
<b>When to specify ServiceComponents</b>	
You must specify the ServiceComponents parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.	
Applies to	OLE DB
Syntax	ServiceComponents='servicecomponent_name'

## ShowTempTables

---

Default value	None
Examples	To enable the resource pooling service component, select Resource Pooling from the Service Component Support box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## ShowTempTables

Description      Specifies whether temporary tables are displayed when you request a list of tables from the Database painter or SQL Select painter.

Applies to      ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise

Syntax      ShowTempTables=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether temporary tables are displayed when you request a list of tables. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Display temporary tables.</li><li>• <b>0</b> Do not display temporary tables.</li></ul>

Default value      ShowTempTables=1

Usage      The ShowTempTables database parameter applies only to database connections from within the development environment. When ShowTempTables=1, a request for a list of database tables from within a painter causes both sp\_pb100table and sp\_pb100temptab to execute. The union of these two result sets is displayed to the user. If ShowTempTables=0, only sp\_pb100table is executed. The behavior is the same if the stored procedures are not installed on the ASE server.

Examples      To specify that you want to display temporary tables, select the Show Temp Tables check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## ShowWarnings

Description      Specifies whether warning message text can be concatenated to existing error messages.

Applies to      DIR Sybase DirectConnect

Syntax	<code>ShowWarnings=value</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether warning message text can be concatenated to existing error messages. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Does not allow the concatenation of warning message text to existing error messages.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Allows the concatenation of warning message text to existing error messages.</li> </ul>
Default value	<code>ShowWarnings=0</code>
Usage	<p>The ShowWarnings parameter allows the DirectConnect interface to use warning and error processing similar to that formerly available in the InformationConnect DB2 Gateway (MDI) interface. For example, if a single warning message appears on the DIR error queue, the default behavior is to discard warnings. If ShowMessages is set, <code>sqlca.sqlcode=-1</code> and <code>sqlca.sqlerrtext="text_of_warning_message"</code> are returned to the application.</p> <p><code>sqlca.sqlerrtext</code> cannot exceed 254 characters. Consequently, if multiple warning messages are returned together, message text might be truncated.</p> <p>For Access Service connections, must be issued before connecting to ensure its correct operation.</p>
Examples	To specify that you want to show warning messages as errors, select the Show Warning Messages as Errors check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## SPCache

Description	Specifies the number of stored procedures for which the driver caches information.
<b>When to specify SPCache</b>	
Applies to	<p>If you want to change the default value for SPCache, you must specify a new value <i>before</i> connecting to the database. The value cannot be changed at runtime.</p> <p>O90 Oracle9<i>i</i>            O10 Oracle 10<i>g</i>            SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server</p>

---

Syntax	<code>SPCache=value</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	A number that specifies how many stored procedures are added to a cache that contains information about each stored procedure's parameters. To turn off caching, specify 0.
Default value	<code>SPCache=100</code> (Oracle, SNC)
Usage	<p>By default, the driver retrieves information from the server about a stored procedure's parameters the first time the stored procedure is called and caches that information. The next time the procedure is called, the driver retrieves the information from the cache to improve performance. The information is retrieved based on the stored procedure's name. The name is case sensitive.</p> <p>If you call two different stored procedures with the same name, you can turn off caching by setting the value of <code>SPCache</code> to 0.</p>
Examples	<p>To turn off caching of stored procedure parameter information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Specify 0 in the Maximum Procedures to Cache box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>
See also	

## SQLCache

Description	Specifies the number of SQL statements that InfoMaker should cache. The default is 0, specifying an empty SQL cache.
Applies to	InfoMaker caches SQL statements generated by a report or form.
Syntax	<code>SQLCache=value</code>
Parameter	<b>Description</b>
<i>value</i>	The number of cursors you want to open in a script, plus the number of report-generated SELECT statements with retrieval arguments (default=0).
Default value	<code>SOLCache=0</code>
Usage	<p><b>Note</b> The <code>SQLCache</code> parameter is present in the Database Profile Setup dialog box for Oracle connections. However, for Oracle 8.x and later, Oracle OCI handles caching and setting <code>SQLCache</code> is not recommended.</p>

*Maintaining statements in the cache* Statements in the SQL cache are maintained on a least-recently-used (**LRU**) basis. In other words, if a statement must be removed from the cache to make room for another statement, InfoMaker removes the statement that was least recently executed.

*SQLCache and bind variables* Caching SQL statements that you execute frequently improves their performance. Statements with bind variables are often the most frequently used. In fact, if your DBMS does not support bind variables, caching statements is of limited value.

*Setting DisableBind to use cached statements* In order to use cached statements, make sure the DisableBind parameter is set to 0 (the default). This enables the binding of input variables to SQL statements.

For more about using bind variables, see [DisableBind](#).

*What happens* The first time you execute a SQL statement containing bind variables, InfoMaker does the following in this sequence:

- 1 Parses the statement.
- 2 For SQL SELECT statements, calls the appropriate database function to get a description of the result set.
- 3 Allocates memory buffers for the bind variables.
- 4 Binds the allocated memory buffers to the parsed statement.

When you cache this SQL statement, InfoMaker stores the parsed statement, result set description, and memory buffer allocation and binding in the SQL cache. The next time you execute this statement, InfoMaker finds it in the cache and avoids the overhead of repeating these steps.

If InfoMaker finds an exact match for this statement in the SQL cache, it simply copies the new values supplied for the bind variables to the preallocated memory buffers and executes the statement. This is much faster than having to process the statement from scratch.

**Examples** To set the SQL cache size to 25 statements, type 25 in the Number Of SQL Statements Cached box on the Transaction page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also** [DisableBind](#)

## SQLQualifiers

Description	Sets the level of qualification for identifiers (table and column names) in SQL statements when you connect to a database. This affects behavior in forms and reports.  When InfoMaker <b>qualifies</b> a table or column name, it prefixes it with the name of the owner. For example, if a user named Fran owns a table named Sales, the qualified table name is Fran.Sales.				
Applies to	DIR Sybase DirectConnect				
Syntax	<code>SQLQualifiers=value</code>				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><code>value</code></td><td>Sets the level of qualification for identifiers in SQL statements when you connect to a database. Values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<code>value</code>	Sets the level of qualification for identifiers in SQL statements when you connect to a database. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li></ul>
Parameter	Description				
<code>value</code>	Sets the level of qualification for identifiers in SQL statements when you connect to a database. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li><li>• <b>1</b> Qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements.</li></ul>				
Default value	<code>SQLQualifiers=0</code>				
Usage	<p><i>When InfoMaker qualifies identifiers</i> If the name of the table owner is the same as the name of the user logged in to the database, InfoMaker does not qualify identifiers with owner names in the SQL statements it generates. If you set the SQLQualifiers parameter to 1, InfoMaker qualifies identifiers with an owner name in SQL statements.</p>				
Examples	To specify that you want InfoMaker to qualify identifiers with owner names in SQL statements, select the Qualify Identifiers With Owner Names check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				

## StaticBind

Description	When you retrieve data from a database into a form or report, InfoMaker does not get a result set description to validate the SELECT statement against the database server before retrieving the data. This means the retrieval should be faster, especially when you are accessing the database over a network. (This feature is called describeless retrieval.)  If you want to override the default behavior and have InfoMaker get a description of the result set before retrieving data, set the StaticBind parameter to 0 or No.
-------------	---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect JDB JDBC ODBC OLE DB O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i> SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
------------	---

Syntax	StaticBind= <i>value</i>
--------	--------------------------

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to get a result set description before retrieving data from a database into a form or report. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> Get a result set description before retrieving data. You can also specify 'No' to set this value.</li><li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Skip getting a result set description before retrieving data. You can also specify 'Yes' to set this value.</li></ul>

Default value	StaticBind=1
---------------	--------------

Usage	<b>Validation</b> When StaticBind is set to 1 (the default), InfoMaker does not validate the SELECT statement against the database server before retrieving data. It assumes that the result set matches the column format of the form or report into which it is being retrieved. If a mismatch occurs, InfoMaker displays an error.
-------	---

**Troubleshooting tips** Problems can occur in your application if the result set description obtained by the form or report is different from the current database description of the result set. This can occur for the following reasons:

- The database definition changes after you build the form or report.
- You build the form or report while connected to one DBMS and then run it against a different DBMS.

To fix problems caused by conflicting result set descriptions, you can correct your form or report definition by doing either of the following:

- Export and edit your column definitions
- Force a recompile of the SQL statement in the Database painter's Interactive SQL (ISQL) view (see the *User's Guide* for instructions)

If your form or report and DBMS result set descriptions do not match and you want to avoid errors, set StaticBind to 0 or No to specify that InfoMaker should *always* get a result set description before retrieving data into a form or report.

**Examples**

To specify that you want InfoMaker to get a result set description before retrieving data into a form or report, clear the Static Bind check box on the Transaction page (or System page, in the case of the OLE DB interface) in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## StrByCharset

**Description**

Specifies whether string conversion between InfoMaker (Unicode) and the OCI client (multibyte) is based on the current OS code page or an Oracle character set.

**Applies to**

O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

**Syntax**

StrByCharset='*value*'

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether string conversion between InfoMaker and the OCI client is based on the current OS code page or an Oracle character set. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b> (Default) String conversion is based on the current OS code page.</li><li>• <b>1</b> String conversion is based on the Oracle character set specified by the NLS_Charset database parameter.</li></ul>

**Default value**

StrByCharset=0

**Usage**

The StrByCharset database parameter is ignored if NLS\_Charset is set to Unicode because both InfoMaker and the OCI client use the UTF-16 format. When NLS\_Charset is set to another value, you must set StrByCharset to 1 if the character set on the client is incompatible with the OS code page.

**Example 1** With these settings:

```
StrByCharset=0
Oracle Server NLS_CHARACTER='WE8ISO8859P1'
InfoMaker OCI client NLS_CHARSET='WE8ISO8859P1'
OS code page=1252
```

The Oracle client and server character sets match, so all string data from the client can be sent to the server and fetched back directly, even if some characters do not belong to the WE8ISO8859P1 character set but are within code page 1252, because no string conversion happens between the Oracle client and server. All string data can be displayed using the OS code page. If StrByCharset is set to 1, when string data is converted between the OCI client (ANSI) and InfoMaker (Unicode), characters that are not in the WE8ISO8859P1 character set are not converted correctly.

**Example 2** With these settings:

```
StrByCharset=0  
Oracle Server NLS_CHARACTER='US7ASCII'  
InfoMaker OCI client NLS_CHARSET='US7ASCII'  
OS code page=949 for Korean.
```

The client and server character sets match. All string data, including Korean characters, are sent or received one byte at a time so no data is lost. Using the Korean OS code page, all Korean string data can be converted from ANSI to Unicode safely with StrByCharset set to 0.

**Example 3** With these settings:

```
StrByCharset=1  
Oracle Server NLS_CHARACTER='ZHT16BIG5'  
InfoMaker OCI client NLS_CHARSET='ZHT16BIG5'  
OS code page=1252
```

Because characters in the ZHT16BIG5 character set do not belong to code page 1252, string data conversion must be based on the ZHT16BIG5 character set.

**Examples** To specify that the OCI client should use the current character set defined by the NLS\_LANG parameter on the local computer to store string datatypes, select Local from the NLS Charset drop-down list and select the Use String Conversion Based on Oracle Character Set box on the Connection page page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**See also** NLS\_Charset

## StripParmNames

Description      Specifies that explicitly named parameters should not be passed to the ODBC driver.

Applies to      ODBC

Syntax      StripParmNames='value'

Parameter	Description
value	Specifies that explicitly named parameters should not be passed to the ODBC driver. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Yes</b> Remove all parameter names from the generated call escape syntax.</li><li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Keep parameter names that are explicitly specified and include them in the generated call escape syntax.</li></ul>

Default value      StripParmNames='No'

Usage      By default, InfoMaker retains parameter names if explicitly specified in the execution of a stored procedure. As a result, syntax such as the following might be generated and sent to the ODBC driver:

```
{call proc(a=? , b=?) }
```

Some database vendors do not allow parameter names to be specified in the generated call escape syntax. To prevent the passing of explicitly named parameters to the ODBC driver, set StripParmNames to Yes. This means that the parameters are passed in the order specified.

Examples      To strip explicitly stated parameter names from a stored procedure, select the Strip Parameter Names check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

---

## SvrFailover

Description      Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to recognize and participate in failover to a designated backup database server if the current database server goes down.

---

### When to specify SvrFailover

You must specify the SvrFailover parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise (12.0 and higher database connections only) O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle <i>8i</i> (8.1.5 and higher database connections only) O90 Oracle <i>9i</i> O10 Oracle 10g				
Syntax	<code>SvrFailover='value'</code>				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>value</i></td><td> <p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to recognize and participate in failover to a designated backup database server if the current database server goes down. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker should not recognize or participate in failover.</li> <li><b>Yes</b> InfoMaker should recognize and participate in failover.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to recognize and participate in failover to a designated backup database server if the current database server goes down. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker should not recognize or participate in failover.</li> <li><b>Yes</b> InfoMaker should recognize and participate in failover.</li> </ul>
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to recognize and participate in failover to a designated backup database server if the current database server goes down. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>No</b> (Default) InfoMaker should not recognize or participate in failover.</li> <li><b>Yes</b> InfoMaker should recognize and participate in failover.</li> </ul>				
Default value	<code>SvrFailover='No'</code>				
Usage	<p>Both Oracle and Sybase support database server failover in Oracle Version 8.1.5 or later and Adaptive Server 12 or later. For information about how to configure failover for these database servers, see your Oracle or Adaptive Server documentation. To avoid losing your InfoMaker database connection (as the result of a timeout) when a failover takes place, set the <code>SvrFailover</code> parameter so that InfoMaker recognizes and participates in the database server failover.</p> <p>Oracle also allows you some control over the failover process. Three additional parameters allow you to specify the number of times you want the database server to which you are connected to attempt a failover, how long to wait between failover attempts, and whether InfoMaker should display a runtime dialog box indicating when a failover occurs.</p> <p>This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.</p>				
Examples	To tell InfoMaker to recognize and participate in failover, select the Allow Server Failover check box on the Network page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				
See also	<code>FoDelay</code> <code>FoDialog</code> <code>FoRetryCount</code>				

## SystemOwner

Description	Specifies the owner of the IBM DB2 system tables that you want InfoMaker to use. InfoMaker accesses the DB2 system tables to get information about the tables and columns in your database.				
Applies to	DIR Sybase DirectConnect				
Syntax	SystemOwner='owner_name' <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>owner_name</i></td><td>Specifies the owner of the DB2 system tables that you want InfoMaker to use (default=SYSIBM)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Parameter	Description	<i>owner_name</i>	Specifies the owner of the DB2 system tables that you want InfoMaker to use (default=SYSIBM)
Parameter	Description				
<i>owner_name</i>	Specifies the owner of the DB2 system tables that you want InfoMaker to use (default=SYSIBM)				
Default value	SystemOwner='SYSIBM'				
Usage	<p>When you use the SystemOwner parameter to specify a nondefault system owner, InfoMaker uses the set of system tables belonging to this owner instead of the default system tables owned by SYSIBM.</p> <p>If your site has a large DB2 system catalog, it might be useful to create local copies of the catalog tables and populate them with a subset of the information in the default system catalog. These local copies are sometimes called <b>shadow catalogs</b>.</p> <p>You can then set the value of SystemOwner to the owner of the shadow catalogs. This tells InfoMaker to access the smaller shadow catalogs instead of the larger default system tables, resulting in faster performance. However, you must make sure to keep the shadow catalogs synchronized with the default system catalog owned by SYSIBM.</p> <p>For more about creating shadow catalogs, see your DB2 system administrator or check whether there is a technical document that describes how to do it. Updated information about connectivity issues is available from the Sybase Customer Service and Support Web site at <a href="http://www.sybase.com/support">http://www.sybase.com/support</a>.</p>				
Examples	To specify MYAPP as the owner of the system tables that you want InfoMaker to use, type MYAPP in the CSP Catalog Qualifier box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.				

## SystemProcs

Description	Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to display both system-stored procedures and user-defined stored procedures in the connected database when you request a list of stored procedures.
	By default, InfoMaker displays both system and user-defined stored procedures in the connected database. If you set SystemProcs to 0 or No, only user-defined stored procedures are displayed.
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise
Syntax	SystemProcs= <i>value</i>
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether you want InfoMaker to display both system-stored procedures and user-defined stored procedures in the connected database when you request a list of stored procedures. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> Display only user-defined stored procedures. You can also specify 'No' to set this value.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Display both system-stored procedures and user-defined stored procedures. You can also specify 'Yes' to set this value.</li> </ul>
Default value	SystemProcs=1
Usage	Setting SystemProcs to 0 or No speeds response time if you want to work only with user-defined stored procedures.
Examples	To specify that you want InfoMaker to display only user-defined stored procedures in the connected database when you request a list of stored procedures, clear the Display System Stored Procedures check box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## TableCriteria

Description	Lets you specify search conditions to limit the list of tables and views that displays in the Installed Database Interfaces Tables list in InfoMaker. Setting this parameter can be useful if you are working with a very large database in the InfoMaker development environment.
-------------	--

---

**When to specify TableCriteria**

You must specify the TableCriteria parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect JDB JDBC ODBC O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10g
Syntax	You specify the TableCriteria search conditions on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
Default value	None. If you do not specify any values, the TableCriteria parameter is not used.  <b>Oracle</b> If you do not specify a value for TableCriteria, all Oracle tables, views, and synonyms that you have permission to access display in the Installed Database Interfaces Tables list by default.
Usage	To specify the TableCriteria search conditions, enter information in the following boxes:
Field	Description
Table Name	Specifies the names of tables to display in the current database. You can use wildcard characters.  <b>Default for DirectConnect interface</b> If you omit this value when connected through the DirectConnect interface, InfoMaker displays all tables that you have permission to access in the current database, as defined in the DirectConnect server configuration file.  <b>Default for Adaptive Server Enterprise interface</b> If you omit this value when connected through the Adaptive Server Enterprise interface, InfoMaker displays all tables in the current database.
Table Owner	Displays only those tables belonging to the specified table owner. You can use wildcard characters.  If you omit this value, InfoMaker displays all tables matching the table name that you have permission to access.
Include Tables	Specifies that tables should be displayed.
Include Views	Specifies that views should be displayed.
Include System Tables	Specifies that system tables should be displayed.

*Adaptive Server Enterprise and DirectConnect* These Sybase database interfaces use stored procedures to create the table list:

- **DirectConnect interface** Uses the sp\_tables stored procedure.
- **Adaptive Server Enterprise interface** Uses the version of the sp\_pb100table stored procedure installed by you or your database administrator.

For information about which version of sp\_pb100table to install when connecting to an Adaptive Server Enterprise database, see “Installing InfoMaker stored procedures in Adaptive Server Enterprise databases” in *Connecting to Your Database*.

InfoMaker uses the TableCriteria parameter to supply the arguments to sp\_tables or sp\_pb100table and build the table list based on your search criteria.

#### Examples

Type QADB% in the Table Name box and DWMC31 in the Table Owner box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box to set the Table Criteria property to:

TableCriteria='QADB%,DWMC31'

## ThreadSafe

#### Description

Specifies whether your connection should take advantage of the database server threadsafe client libraries.

By default, ThreadSafe is set to No to specify that your connection does not use the threadsafe client libraries. If you set ThreadSafe to Yes, your connection takes advantage of the threadsafe client libraries.

---

#### When to specify ThreadSafe

You must specify a value for ThreadSafe *before* connecting to the database.

---

#### Applies to

IN9 Informix  
O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8*i*  
O90 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

Syntax	ThreadSafe='value'
Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether a connection uses the database server threadsafe client libraries. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Yes</b> Your connection uses the threadsafe client libraries. Use this setting when building distributed applications that require a multi-threaded environment.</li><li>• <b>No</b> (Default) Your connection does not use the threadsafe client libraries. Use this setting when building nondistributed applications that require a single-threaded environment.</li></ul>
Default value	ThreadSafe='No'
Usage	<p><i>When to use</i> Oracle and Informix provide support for thread safety in their client libraries. When you are using the Oracle or Informix database interface to build multi-threaded applications in InfoMaker, set the ThreadSafe parameter to Yes to use threadsafe client libraries. This prevents possible side effects among multiple threads of execution making calls to the database server. Your application might incur a performance penalty when you use the threadsafe client libraries.</p> <p>By default, the client software (and, thus, InfoMaker) assumes that you are building an application in a single-threaded environment that does not need the threadsafe client libraries. This default ensures that single-threaded applications do not incur the performance penalty associated with using threadsafe libraries. Therefore, if you are building single-threaded applications, you can leave the ThreadSafe parameter set to No (the default).</p> <p>This parameter cannot be set dynamically. The value set when the connection is made remains in effect until it is disconnected.</p>
Examples	To specify that your connection uses the threadsafe client libraries, select the Thread Safe check box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Time

Description	When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The Time parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a time datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.
Applies to	JDB JDBC ODBC O84 Oracle 8.x and Oracle8 <i>i</i> O90 Oracle9 <i>i</i> O10 Oracle 10 <i>g</i>
Syntax	The syntax you use to specify the Time parameter differs slightly depending on the database.

The Database Profile Setup dialog box inserts special characters (quotes and backslashes) where needed, so you can specify just the time format.

**JDBC and ODBC syntax** InfoMaker parses the backslash followed by two single quotes (\") as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement:

```
Time='\"time_format\"'
```

**Oracle syntax** InfoMaker parses each set of four consecutive single quotes ("") as a single quote when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement:

```
Time='""time_format""'
```

Parameter	Description
'\''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by a backslash, followed by two single quotes. There is no space between the two single quotes and the beginning of the time format.  <b>Oracle syntax</b> Type a single quote, followed by one space, followed by four single quotes. There is no space between the four single quotes and the beginning of the time format.
''''	The time format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.  For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
\'''	<b>JDBC and ODBC syntax</b> Type a backslash, followed by two single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the time format and the backslash.  <b>Oracle syntax</b> Type four single quotes, followed by one space, followed by a single quote. There is no space between the end of the time format and the four single quotes.
''''	

Default value The default value for Time depends on the DBMS you are accessing:

DBMS	Date default value
JDBC	If no value is specified for the Time parameter, InfoMaker looks for a time format in the section for your JDBC driver in the registry. If no time format is found in the registry, InfoMaker uses the JDBC time format escape sequence.
ODBC	If no value is specified for the Time parameter, InfoMaker looks for a time format in the section for your ODBC driver in the PBODB110 initialization file. If no time format is found in the PBODB110 initialization file, InfoMaker uses the ODBC time format escape sequence.
Oracle	The default Oracle date format. For information, see your Oracle documentation.

Examples **About these examples** Assume you are updating a table named Workhours by setting the Start column to 08:30. This time is represented by the following InfoMaker time format:

hh : mm

**Example 1 (JDBC and ODBC syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the time datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type hh : mm in the Time Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE WORKHOURS
SET START = '08:30'
```

**Example 2 (Oracle syntax)** To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the time datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type hh : mm in the Time Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE WORKHOURS
SET START = '08:30'
```

See also

Date

DateTime

## TimeFormat

**Description** When you update data in the Form painter, InfoMaker builds a SQL UPDATE statement in the background. The Time parameter determines how InfoMaker specifies a time datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement.

**Applies to** OLE DB  
SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

**Syntax** `TimeFormat = 'time_format'`

Parameter	Description
<code>time_format</code>	The time format you want InfoMaker to use when it builds a SQL UPDATE statement to update a data source in the Form painter.  For more on display formats, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .

**Default value** If no value is specified for the TimeFormat parameter, InfoMaker does not use a time datatype.

**Usage** When you call stored procedures, the database server might not accept the time format built by InfoMaker. If this occurs, you can try to use another format. For example, for Microsoft SQL Server, try this format:

```
TimeFormat='\''hh:mm:ss\''
```

**Examples** Assume you are updating a table named Workhours by setting the Start column to 08:30. This time is represented by the following InfoMaker time format:

```
hh:mm
```

To specify that InfoMaker should use this format for the time datatype when it builds the SQL UPDATE statement, type `hh:mm` in the Time Format box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

*What happens* InfoMaker builds the following SQL UPDATE statement to update the table:

```
UPDATE WORKHOURS
SET START = '08:30'
```

**See also** DateFormat  
DateTimeFormat

## Timeout

**Description** Specifies the number of seconds the interface should wait for a connection to the data provider to complete.

---

### When to specify TimeOut

You must specify a value for TimeOut *before* connecting to the database.

---

**Applies to** OLE DB  
SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

**Syntax** TimeOut=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	The number of seconds the interface waits for a connection to complete.

**Default value** None

**Usage** The default value for the TimeOut parameter is driver-specific.

**Examples** To set the TimeOut value to wait 10 seconds for a connection to complete, type 10 in the Timeout box on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## TimeStamp

**Description** Specifies whether InfoMaker should map DateTime and Time datatypes to the OracleTimeStamp datatype.

**Applies to** O9 Oracle9*i*  
O10 Oracle 10*g*

**Syntax** TimeStamp=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should map DateTime and Time datatypes to the OracleTimeStamp datatype. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> Map DateTime and Time datatypes to the Oracle Date datatype.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> (Default) Map DateTime and Time datatypes to the OracleTimeStamp datatype.</li> </ul>

**Default value** TimeStamp=1

Usage	<p>Oracle9<i>i</i> and later databases and the O90 and O10 interfaces support the Oracle timestamp datatype. This datatype includes the date and the time including milliseconds. The existing Oracle Date datatype does not include millisecond information. In a report, both the Oracle Timestamp and Date datatypes are mapped to the InfoMaker DateTime datatype, which supports millisecond information.</p> <p>If you use the O90 or O10 interface with an Oracle9<i>i</i> or higher server, DateTime and Time datatypes are mapped to the OracleTimeStamp datatype by default. If you want DateTime and Time to be mapped to the Oracle Date datatype, set the TimeStamp database parameter to 0.</p> <p>The TimeStamp database parameter does not apply to the O84 database interface. When you use the O84 interface, the DateTime and Time datatypes are always mapped to the Oracle Date datatype.</p> <p>In InfoMaker 8 and earlier, millisecond information was truncated when used with the Oracle Date datatype. In InfoMaker 9.0 and later, millisecond information is not truncated. As a result, when performing multiple updates to a DateTime field that maps to a Date column, the first update succeeds, but subsequent updates fail with a “row changed between retrieve and update error.”</p> <p>If you are using the O90 or O10 interface with a database that uses only theTimeStamp datatype, InfoMaker handles DataWindow updates correctly. If you are using the O90 or O10 interface with a database that uses only the Oracle Date datatype, set the DBParm TimeStamp to 0 to truncate millisecond information.</p>
Examples	To set the TimeStamp value to treat DateTime and Time DataWindow datatypes as Oracle Date datatypes, clear the Map DateTime/Time to Oracle Timestamp check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## TraceFile

Description	Specifies that the JDBC Driver Manager Trace tool should trace a connection to the database you access through the InfoMaker JDBC interface.
Applies to	JDB JDBC
Syntax	TraceFile='tracefile_name'
Default value	None

<b>Usage</b>	<p>The JDBC Driver Manager Trace logs errors and informational messages originating from the Driver object currently loaded (such as the Sybase jConnect JDBC driver) when InfoMaker connects to a database through the JDBC interface. It writes this information to a log file (default is JDBC.LOG) or to a file you specify. The amount of trace output varies depending on the JDBC driver being used.</p> <p>You can start and stop the JDBC Driver Manager Trace in the InfoMaker development environment by editing the database profile for the connection you want to trace.</p> <p>For more information about using the JDBC Driver Manager Trace tool, see <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	To start the JDBC Driver Manager Trace and specify a log file, select the Trace JDBC Calls check box and type the following in the Trace File box on the Options page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box: <code>c:\temp\jdbctrce.log</code>

## TrimSpaces

<b>Description</b>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data values retrieved from the following datatypes: Char, Char for Bit Data, VarChar, and VarChar for Bit Data.				
<b>Applies to</b>	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect IN9 Informix JDB JDBC ODBC SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server				
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TrimSpaces=value</code>				
	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Parameter</b></th><th><b>Description</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><i>value</i></td><td>Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data of type Char, Char for Bit Data, and VarChar for Bit Data. Values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> Do not trim trailing spaces.</li><li><b>1</b> (Default) Trim trailing spaces.</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data of type Char, Char for Bit Data, and VarChar for Bit Data. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> Do not trim trailing spaces.</li><li><b>1</b> (Default) Trim trailing spaces.</li></ul>
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>				
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should trim trailing spaces from data of type Char, Char for Bit Data, and VarChar for Bit Data. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>0</b> Do not trim trailing spaces.</li><li><b>1</b> (Default) Trim trailing spaces.</li></ul>				

Default value	TrimSpaces=0 (SNC and IN9) or TrimSpaces=1 (DIR, ASE, and SYC). For JDBC, the default values depend on the PBTrimCharColumns value in the registry. For ODBC, the default values depend on the PBTrimCharColumns value in the PBODBnnn.INI file. (If the PBTrimCharColumns keyword is missing for a particular database connection, the default value for the ODBC interface is TrimSpaces=0.)
Usage	By default, InfoMaker trims spaces from the following datatypes: Char, Char for Bit Data, VarChar, and VarChar for Bit Data.
<hr/> <b>ODBC database interface</b> Some ODBC drivers, such as ASA, trim trailing spaces before the data reaches the fetch buffer—even when TrimSpaces is set to 0.	
	If your DBMS makes a distinction between Char data with trailing spaces and Char data without trailing spaces when evaluating a WHERE clause expression, you might receive the message Row changed between retrieve and update when your DataWindow update properties are set to “Key and updateable columns.” To prevent this, change your DataWindow update properties. In embedded SQL, you can check Sqlca.Sqlnrows after each update to determine if the update took place. Avoid using Char data columns in the WHERE clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement when TrimSpaces=1.
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should not trim trailing spaces, clear the Trim Trailing Spaces In CHAR Data check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## TrustedConnection

Description	Specifies whether the current Windows account credentials can be used for authentication.
<hr/> <b>When to specify TrustedConnection</b> You must specify the TrustedConnection parameter <i>before</i> connecting to the database.	
Applies to	SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
Syntax	TrustedConnection= <i>value</i>

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether the current Windows account credentials can be used for authentication. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) The User ID and Password are specified in the connection.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> The current Windows account credentials are used for authentication. The User ID and Password supplied in the connection are ignored.</li> </ul>

Default value

TrustedConnection=0

Examples

To specify that InfoMaker should trust the connection:

- **Database profile** Select the Trusted Connection check box on the General page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
- **Application** Type the following in code:

```
SQLCA.DBParm="TrustedConnection=1"
```

## TrustServerCertificate

Description

Specifies whether encryption occurs if there is no verifiable server certificate.

### When to specify TrustServerCertificate

You must specify the TrustServerCertificate parameter *before* connecting to the database.

Applies to

SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

Syntax

TrustServerCertificate=*value*

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	<p>Specifies whether encryption occurs if there is no verifiable server certificate. The value of this parameter is ignored if the Encrypt DBParm is not set to 1. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Encryption occurs only if there is a verifiable server certificate, otherwise the connection attempt fails.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Encryption always occurs, but may use a self-signed server certificate.</li> </ul>

Default value

TrustServerCertificate=0

---

Usage	<p>SQL Server 2005 always encrypts network packets associated with logging in to the server. If no certificate is provided on the server when it starts up, SQL Server generates a self-signed certificate that is used to encrypt login packets.</p> <p>SQL Server Configuration Manager can be used to configure the SQL Native Client to request an encrypted connection using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), and to accept a self-signed certificate without validation.</p> <p>You can also request encryption by setting the Encrypt DBParm to 1, which sets the SQL Native Client connection string keyword Encrypt. To enable encryption to be used when a certificate has not been provided on the server, set both Encrypt and TrustServerCertificate. The value of TrustServerCertificate is ignored if Encrypt is not set.</p>
Examples	<p>To specify that InfoMaker should encrypt data and accept the server certificate without validation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the Encrypt Data and Trust Server Certificate check boxes on the System page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li> </ul>
See also	Encrypt

## TRS

Description	Specifies whether you want your application to connect to a database through the DirectConnect server using:  DirectConnect Access Service for DB2/MVS DirectConnect TRS Gatewayless connection using OpenServerConnect				
Applies to	DIR Sybase DirectConnect				
Syntax	TRS= <i>value</i>				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Parameter</b></th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Description</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><i>value</i></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Specifies how your application should connect to a database through the DirectConnect server. Values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use an Access Service connection.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Use a TRS connection.</li> <li>• <b>2</b> Use a gatewayless or OpenServerConnect connection.</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>	<i>value</i>	Specifies how your application should connect to a database through the DirectConnect server. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use an Access Service connection.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Use a TRS connection.</li> <li>• <b>2</b> Use a gatewayless or OpenServerConnect connection.</li> </ul>
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>				
<i>value</i>	Specifies how your application should connect to a database through the DirectConnect server. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Use an Access Service connection.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Use a TRS connection.</li> <li>• <b>2</b> Use a gatewayless or OpenServerConnect connection.</li> </ul>				
Default value	TRS=0				

---

Usage	If you have chosen to make a gatewayless database connection, you can then set the UseProcSyntax parameter to specify whether InfoMaker should convert the syntax for invoking a Remote Stored Procedure (RSP) or host-resident request before executing that procedure.
Examples	To specify that you want to connect to a database using OpenServerConnect, select Gatewayless from the Choose Gateway drop-down list on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">UseProcSyntax</a> <a href="#">HostReqOwner</a>

## URL

Description	The location of the database to which you want to connect using the JDBC interface.
-------------	---

---

### When to specify URL

You must specify the URL parameter *before* connecting to the database.

---

Applies to	JDB JDBC
Syntax	URL='URL_address'
Default value	None
Usage	The database URL is obtained from the database JDBC driver documentation. A list of registered Driver classes, with their URLs, is maintained by the driver's JDBC DriverManager class. When a connection request is made, the DriverManager attempts to locate a suitable driver from those listed.

The URL uses this general format:

*jdbc:vendor:driverprotocol:servername:port/database*

Argument	Description
<i>jdbc</i>	Driver
<i>vendor</i>	Database vendor (such as Sybase or Oracle)
<i>driverprotocol</i>	Database communications protocol
<i>servername</i>	DNS machine name or database host name
<i>port</i>	TCP/IP port number configured for accessing the database server
<i>database</i>	(optional) Name of a specific database

The database URL can also include the user ID and password as follows:

*jdbc:vendor:driverprotocol:userid/password@servername:port:database*

**Examples Example 1** To set the URL to a database accessed through jConnect, type the following in the URL box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

`jdbc:sybase:Tds:199.93.178.151:5007/tsdata`

**Example 2** To set the URL to a database accessed through the Oracle JDBC driver, type the following in the URL box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

`jdbc:oracle:thin:@ora80nt:1521:orcl`

**Example 3** To set the URL, which includes the user ID and password, to a database accessed through the Oracle JDBC driver, type the following in the URL box on the Connection page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box:

`jdbc:oracle:thin:system/manager@ora80nt:1521:orcl`

See also

Driver

## UseProcSyntax

**Description** Specifies whether InfoMaker should convert the syntax for invoking a Remote Stored Procedure (RSP) or host-resident request before executing that procedure.

**Applies to** DIR Sybase DirectConnect (applies only to Open ServerConnect)

**Syntax** `UseProcSyntax=value`

Parameter	Description
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether InfoMaker should convert RSP or host-resident request syntax. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0</b> (Default) Do not convert syntax.</li> <li>• <b>1</b> Convert syntax to USE PROCEDURE.</li> </ul>

**Default value**

`UseProcSyntax=0`

---

Usage	UseProcSyntax applies <i>only</i> if you are using Open ServerConnect to make a gatewayless database connection to a DB2/MVS database. To indicate that you want to use Open ServerConnect, select Gatewayless from the Choose Gateway drop-down list on the Connection page. If you select Gatewayless, and set the UseProcSyntax parameter to 1, InfoMaker converts the EXECUTE procedure syntax it normally uses to the USE PROCEDURE syntax required to invoke RSP and host-resident requests.
Examples	To specify that InfoMaker should convert RSP or host-resident syntax, select the Use Procedure Syntax for RSPs check box on the Syntax page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.
See also	<a href="#">TRS</a> <a href="#">HostReqOwner</a>

## UTF8

---

Description	The UTF8 database parameter specifies whether the database server you are accessing will handle conversion between the character sets on the client and server when they are different.				
<hr/>					
When to specify UTF8					
You must specify a value for UTF8 <i>before</i> connecting to the database in InfoMaker.					
Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect				
Syntax	<code>UTF8=value</code>				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Parameter</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><i>value</i></td> <td>Specifies whether the database server you are accessing will perform conversion between the character sets used on the client and server. Values are:             0 (Default) The InfoMaker database interface performs the conversion. Multiple languages are not supported.            1 Your database server performs the conversion. Multiple languages are supported.         </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Parameter	Description	<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the database server you are accessing will perform conversion between the character sets used on the client and server. Values are:  0 (Default) The InfoMaker database interface performs the conversion. Multiple languages are not supported. 1 Your database server performs the conversion. Multiple languages are supported.
Parameter	Description				
<i>value</i>	Specifies whether the database server you are accessing will perform conversion between the character sets used on the client and server. Values are:  0 (Default) The InfoMaker database interface performs the conversion. Multiple languages are not supported. 1 Your database server performs the conversion. Multiple languages are supported.				
Default value	<code>UTF8=0</code>				

Usage	<p>If UTF8 is set to 1, InfoMaker always uses UTF-8 as the client character set when connecting to an Adaptive Server database. When UTF8 is set to 0, if the client and database server character sets are different, the database interface converts Transact-SQL, identifiers, parameters, and Char and VarChar data to and from the character set used on the server. Multiple languages are not supported with this setting.</p> <p>To enable multilanguage support, you must set the UTF8 database parameter to 1 and the database server must have the UTF-8 character set installed, or, for Adaptive Server, it must be configured to support Unicode conversions. To do so, the database administrator must run the following command on the server:</p> <pre>sp_configure "enable Unicode conversion", 2</pre> <p>This enables the server to perform the conversion to and from Unicode.</p>
Examples	<p>To specify that the database server you are accessing with InfoMaker uses UTF-8 as its default character set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Database profile</b> Select the UTF8 Character Set Installed or Unicode Conversion Enabled check box on the Regional Settings page in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>



# Database Preferences

About this chapter

This chapter describes the syntax and use of each connection-related database preference that you can set in InfoMaker.

Contents

The database preferences are listed in alphabetical order.

## Database preferences and supported database interfaces

The following table lists each supported database interface and the connection-related database preferences you can use with that interface in InfoMaker. The preferences listed in the table pertain to the database connection, and not to the behavior of the Database painter itself.

Database interface	Database preferences
ASE Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes
DIR Sybase DirectConnect	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes

Database interface	Database preferences
IN9 Informix	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes
JDB JDBC	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes
ODBC  <b>Using AutoCommit and Lock with ODBC</b> The AutoCommit and Lock database preferences are supported by the ODBC interface only if <i>both</i> the ODBC driver you are using and the back-end DBMS support the feature	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes
OLE DB	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes
O84 Oracle 8.x.and Oracle8i O90 Oracle9i O10 Oracle 10g	Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes

Database interface	Database preferences
SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	AutoCommit Connect DB at Startup Connect to Default Profile Keep Connection Open Lock Read Only Shared Database Profiles SQL Terminator Character Use Extended Attributes

## AutoCommit

### Description

For those DBMSs and database interfaces that support it, AutoCommit controls whether InfoMaker issues SQL statements outside or inside the scope of a transaction.

When AutoCommit is set to False (the default), InfoMaker issues SQL statements *inside* the scope of a transaction. When AutoCommit is set to True, InfoMaker issues SQL statements *outside* the scope of a transaction.

---

### When to specify AutoCommit

*In the development environment*, you must set AutoCommit before connecting to the database. AutoCommit takes effect only when the database connection occurs. Changes to AutoCommit after the connection occurs have no effect on the current connection.

---

### Applies to

ADO.NET  
 ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise  
 DIR Sybase DirectConnect  
 IN9 Informix  
 JDB JDBC  
 ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature)  
 OLE DB  
 SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server

### In the development environment

Select or clear the AutoCommit Mode check box on the Connection tab in the Database Profile Setup dialog box, as follows:

- **Select the check box** Sets AutoCommit to true for this connection.
- **Clear the check box** (Default) Sets AutoCommit to false for this connection.

	For instructions, see “Setting Additional Connection Parameters” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i> .
Default value	AutoCommit=False
Usage	<p><b>Transactions</b> A <b>transaction</b> is one or more SQL statements that form a <b>logical unit of work (LUW)</b>. Within a transaction, all SQL statements must succeed or fail as one logical entity. Changes are made to the database only if all statements in the transaction succeed and a COMMIT is issued. If one or more statements fail, you must issue a ROLLBACK to undo the changes. This ensures the integrity and security of data in your database.</p>

**Executing SQL DDL statements** Some DBMSs require you to execute certain SQL statements outside the scope of a transaction. For example, when connected to a SQL Server 7 or earlier database, you must execute SQL Data Definition Language (DDL) statements such as CREATE TABLE and DROP TABLE outside a transaction. There are two reasons for this:

- It ensures that the structure of your database cannot change during a transaction.
- It improves database performance, because DDL statements are costly operations to recover.

Therefore, to execute DDL statements or stored procedures containing DDL statements in a SQL Server database, you must set AutoCommit to true to issue the DDL statements outside the scope of a transaction. You should, however, set AutoCommit back to false immediately after executing the DDL statements.

When you change the value of AutoCommit from false to true, InfoMaker issues a COMMIT statement by default.

---

**Caution**

When you set AutoCommit to true, you cannot roll back database changes. Therefore, use care when changing the setting of AutoCommit.

---

**DirectConnect interface** As part of the Connect process, the DIR interface automatically issues TransactionMode=short to override the access service default configuration. It then issues begin transaction at connect time and after every Commit and Rollback whenever AutoCommit=False. Most developers should start their connections with AutoCommit=True, switch to False only when the application demands transaction processing, and then switch back to AutoCommit=True after the transaction is committed or rolled back.

Examples	To set AutoCommit to true and issue SQL statements outside the scope of a transaction:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Development environment</b> Select the AutoCommit Mode check box on the Connection tab in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.</li></ul>

## Connect DB at Startup

Description	When you are working in the InfoMaker development environment, Connect DB at Startup controls whether InfoMaker connects to the database when you open a painter requiring a connection (the default) or automatically when you start InfoMaker.
-------------	--

---

### InfoMaker only

The Connect DB at Startup preference is available in the Database Preferences property sheet only in InfoMaker. It has no effect in InfoMaker applications at execution time or in PowerBuilder.

---

Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	In the Database painter, select or clear the Connect DB at Startup check box in the Database Preferences property sheet as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Select the check box</b> The next time you start InfoMaker, it automatically connects to the database at startup and stays connected throughout the session until you exit.</li><li>• <b>Clear the check box</b> (Default) The next time you start InfoMaker, it connects to the database only when you open one of the following painters requiring a connection: Database, Report, Form, Query, or Data Pipeline. It does <i>not</i> connect to the database automatically at startup.</li></ul>
Default value	The Connect DB at Startup check box in the Database Preferences property sheet is cleared by default.
Usage	Clearing the Connect DB at Startup check box (the default) in InfoMaker to connect to the database only when a painter requires it can save you money if you are accessing a database that charges for connect time.

## Connect to Default Profile

Description	Connect to Default Profile controls whether the Database painter establishes a connection to a database using a default profile when the painter is invoked. If not selected, the Database painter opens without establishing a connection to a database.
Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	In the Database painter, select or clear the Connect to Default Profile check box in the Database Preferences property sheet as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Select the check box</b> (Default) The next time you invoke the Database painter, it automatically connects to the default database profile.</li><li><b>Clear the check box</b> The next time you invoke the Database painter, it does <i>not</i> automatically connect to the default database profile.</li></ul>
Default value	The Connect to Default Profile check box in the Database Preferences property sheet is selected by default.
Usage	Connect to Default Profile allows you to open the Database painter <i>without</i> establishing a connection to a database. Consequently, you can perform all database-related tasks, including defining a database profile and connecting to a database, in the Database painter. However, you might want to continue to define profiles and/or connect to a database using the Database Profile since opening the Database painter uses more system resources.

## Keep Connection Open

Description	This preference takes effect in the PowerBuilder development environment. The setting of Keep Connection Open has no effect in InfoMaker because the Connect DB at Startup preference controls when InfoMaker connects to the database. (For information, see Connect DB at Startup on page 181.)
Applies to	All database interfaces
Default value	The Keep Connection Open check box in the Database Preferences property sheet is selected by default.

## Lock

Description	<p>For those DBMSs and database interfaces that support the use of lock values and isolation levels, the Lock preference sets the isolation level to use when connecting to the database.</p> <p>In multiuser databases, transactions initiated by different users can overlap. If these transactions access common data in the database, they can overwrite each other or collide.</p> <p>To prevent concurrent transactions from interfering with each other and compromising the integrity of your database, certain DBMSs allow you to set the isolation level when you connect to the database. <b>Isolation levels</b> are defined by your DBMS, and specify the degree to which operations in one transaction are visible to operations in a concurrent transaction. Isolation levels determine how your DBMS isolates or <b>locks</b> data from other processes while it is being accessed.</p> <p>InfoMaker uses the Lock preference to allow you to set various database lock options. Each lock value corresponds to an isolation level defined by your DBMS.</p>
-------------	--

---

### When to specify the Lock value

You must set the Lock value *before* you connect to the database. The Lock value takes effect only when the database connection occurs. Changes to the Lock value after the connection occurs have no effect on the current connection.

---

Applies to	ASE, SYC Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise DIR Sybase DirectConnect IN9 Informix (OnLine databases) JDB JDBC ODBC (if driver and back-end DBMS support this feature) OLE DB SNC SQL Native Client for Microsoft SQL Server
Lock values	<p>The following table lists the lock values and corresponding isolation levels for each database interface that supports locking. You set the lock value in code, and the isolation level in a database profile.</p> <p>For more about the isolation levels that your DBMS supports, see your DBMS documentation.</p>

<b>Database interface</b>	<b>Lock values</b>	<b>Isolation levels</b>
IN9 Informix (for OnLine databases only)	Dirty Read Committed Read Cursor Stability Repeatable Read	Dirty Read Committed Read Cursor Stability Repeatable Read
JDB JDBC	RU RC RR TS TN	Read Uncommitted Read Committed Repeatable Read Serializable Transactions Transaction None
ODBC	RU RC RR TS TV	Read Uncommitted Read Committed Repeatable Read Serializable Transactions Transaction Versioning
OLE DB	RU RC RR TS TC	Read Uncommitted Read Committed Repeatable Read Serializable Transactions (default) Chaos
SNC	RU RC RR SS TS TC	Read Uncommitted Read Committed Repeatable Read Snapshot Serializable Transactions (default) Chaos
Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise	0 1 3	Read Uncommitted Read Committed (default) Serializable Transactions
Sybase DirectConnect	0 1 2 3	Read Uncommitted Read Committed (default) Repeatable Read Serializable Transactions

In the development environment	Select the isolation level you want from the Isolation Level drop-down list on the Connection tab in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.  For instructions, see “Setting Additional Connection Parameters” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i> .
Default value	The default lock value depends on how your database is configured. For information, see your DBMS documentation.
Usage	<p><b>ODBC</b> The TV (Transaction Versioning) setting does <i>not</i> apply to Adaptive Server Anywhere databases.</p> <p><b>OLE DB</b> The default value for Lock in the discontinued MSS native interface and the SNC interface for Microsoft SQL Server 2005 is Read Committed, but for OLE DB the default is Serializable Transactions. If you want to connect to SQL Server 2000 using OLE DB, you can override the default value by specifying a value for Lock in the <i>PBODB110.INI</i> file. For example:</p> <pre>[Microsoft SQL Server] ... LOCK='RC' ...</pre>
	The value in the <i>PBODB110.INI</i> file is used if you do not change the default in the database profile or set the Lock parameter of the Transaction object in code.
	<p><b>Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise</b> Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise supports the following lock values, which correspond to SQL Server isolation levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0—Read Uncommitted (dirty reads)</b> Isolation level 0 prevents other transactions from changing data that an uncommitted transaction has already modified (through SQL statements such as UPDATE).  Other transactions cannot modify the data until the transaction commits, but they can still read the uncommitted data (perform dirty reads). Isolation level 0 prohibits retrieval locks on tables or pages. Isolation level 0 is valid only for Sybase System 10 or higher databases.</li><li>• <b>1—Read Committed</b> (Default) Isolation level 1 prevents dirty reads by issuing shared locks on tables or pages.</li></ul> <p>A <b>dirty read</b> occurs when one transaction modifies a table row and a second transaction reads that row before the first transaction commits the change. If the first transaction rolls back the change, the information read by the second transaction becomes invalid.</p>

- **3—Serializable Transactions (HOLDLOCK behavior)** Isolation level 3 prevents dirty reads, nonrepeatable reads, and phantoms for the duration of a transaction.

A **nonrepeatable read** occurs when one transaction reads a row and then a second transaction modifies that row. If the second transaction commits the change, subsequent reads by the first transaction produce different results than the original read.

A phantom occurs when one transaction reads a set of rows that satisfy a search condition, and then a second transaction modifies that data through a SQL INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statement. Subsequent reads by the first transaction using the same search conditions produce a different set of rows than the original read.

Examples

**Example 1** To set the Lock value to RC (Read Committed) for an Adaptive Server Anywhere database:

- **Development environment** Select Read Committed from the Isolation Level drop-down list in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

**Example 2** To set the Lock value to 3 (Serializable Transactions) for a Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database:

- **Development environment** Select Serializable Transactions from the Isolation Level drop-down list in the Database Profile Setup dialog box.

## Read Only

Description

Read Only specifies whether InfoMaker should update the extended attribute system tables and any other tables in your database. The extended attribute system tables (also known as the extended catalog) consist of five tables that contain default extended attribute information for your database.

The Read Only setting determines whether you can modify (update) the tables in your database. By default, the Read Only check box is cleared in the Database Preferences property sheet. This means that InfoMaker updates the extended attribute system tables and other tables in your database when you make changes.

If you select the Read Only check box, InfoMaker *does not update* the extended attribute system tables or any other tables in your database. You *cannot* modify (update) information in the extended attribute system tables or any other database tables from the Form or Report painters when the Read Only check box is selected.

Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	<p>In the Database painter, select or clear the Read Only check box in the Database Preferences property sheet as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Select the check box</b> InfoMaker does not update the extended attribute system tables or any other tables in your database. You <i>cannot</i> modify (update) information in the extended attribute system tables or any other database tables from the Form or Report painters when the Read Only check box is selected.</li><li>• <b>Clear the check box</b> (Default) InfoMaker updates the extended attribute system tables and any other tables in your database when you modify them.</li></ul>
Default value	The Read Only check box in the Database Preferences property sheet is cleared by default.
Usage	<p>If you select the Read Only check box in the Database Preferences property sheet, you cannot modify information in <i>any</i> tables from the Form or Report painters.</p> <p>Therefore, you can use only SELECT and Retrieve statements in the Form or Report painters.</p>
See also	Use Extended Attributes

## Shared Database Profiles

Description	<p>Specifies the path name of the InfoMaker initialization file containing the database profiles you want to share.</p> <p>For instructions on sharing database profiles in the InfoMaker development environment, see “Managing Database Connections” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	<p>In the Database painter, supply the path name of the InfoMaker initialization file containing shared profiles in the Shared Database Profiles box in the Database Preferences property sheet. You can type the path name or click the Browse button to display it.</p> <p>For instructions, see “Setting Additional Connection Parameters” in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i>.</p>
Default value	The Shared Database Profiles box in the Database Preferences property sheet is blank (unspecified) by default.

Examples	To share database profiles contained in the file <i>I:\SHARE\IM.INI</i> on the Windows platform, type or browse to the following in the Shared Database Profiles box in the Database Preferences property sheet:
	I :\SHARE\IM .INI

## SQL Terminator Character

Description	Specifies the SQL statement terminator character used by the Database painter's Interactive SQL (ISQL) view.
	The default terminator character for the ISQL view is a semicolon (;). If a semicolon conflicts with the terminator character used by your DBMS syntax, you can change the painter's terminator character by specifying a different character in the SQL Terminator Character box in the Database Preferences property sheet. A good choice for a terminator character is the backquote (`) character.

Changing the terminator character is recommended when you are using the ISQL view to create or execute stored procedures, triggers, and SQL scripts.

Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	In the Database Preferences property sheet in the Database painter, type the terminator character you want to use in the SQL Terminator Character box. For instructions, see "Setting Additional Connection Parameters" in <i>Connecting to Your Database</i> .
Default value	The default SQL Terminator Character value in the Database Preferences property sheet is a semicolon (;).
Usage	<p>The following are typical situations that might require you to change the default SQL Terminator Character value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Creating stored procedures and triggers</b> If you are creating stored procedures and triggers in the ISQL view, change the painter's terminator character to one that you do not expect to use in the stored procedure or trigger syntax for your DBMS, such as the backquote (`) character.</li><li>After you finish using the stored procedure, you can change the terminator character back to a semicolon (;). If you prefer, you can continue to use the new terminator character as long as it does not conflict with any stored procedure or trigger syntax you plan to use.</li><li><b>Executing SQL scripts</b> If you plan to execute any SQL scripts in the ISQL view, make sure the terminator character used in the script agrees with the terminator character currently set in the view.</li></ul>

- Creating stored procedures and triggers** If you are creating stored procedures and triggers in the ISQL view, change the painter's terminator character to one that you do not expect to use in the stored procedure or trigger syntax for your DBMS, such as the backquote (`) character.

After you finish using the stored procedure, you can change the terminator character back to a semicolon (;). If you prefer, you can continue to use the new terminator character as long as it does not conflict with any stored procedure or trigger syntax you plan to use.

- Executing SQL scripts** If you plan to execute any SQL scripts in the ISQL view, make sure the terminator character used in the script agrees with the terminator character currently set in the view.

Examples	To change the SQL statement terminator character in the ISQL view to a backquote (`), type a backquote in the SQL Terminator Character box in the Database Preferences property sheet.
----------	--

## Use Extended Attributes

Description	Controls access to the extended attribute system tables by specifying whether you want InfoMaker to create these tables. The extended attribute system tables (also known as the extended catalog) consist of five tables that contain default extended attribute information for your database.
	By default, the Use Extended Attributes check box is selected in the Database Preferences property sheet. This setting creates the extended attribute system tables the first time you connect to a database using InfoMaker.
Applies to	All database interfaces
In the development environment	<p>In the Database painter, select or clear the Use Extended Attributes check box in the Database Preferences property sheet as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Select the check box</b> (Default) Creates the extended attribute system tables when connecting to the database for the first time.</li><li>• <b>Clear the check box</b> Does <i>not</i> create the extended attribute system tables if they do not exist. Instead, the Form and Report painters use the appropriate default values for extended attributes (such as headers, labels, and text color). If the extended attribute system tables already exist, InfoMaker does not use them when you create a new report or form.</li></ul>
Default value	The Use Extended Attributes check box in the Database Preferences property sheet is selected by default.
Usage	If you clear the Use Extended Attributes check box in the Database Preferences property sheet, InfoMaker <i>does not</i> do any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create the extended attribute system tables</li><li>• Insert, update, or delete rows in the extended attribute system tables</li><li>• Select information (such as header names) from the extended attribute system tables</li><li>• Execute statements that reference the extended attribute system tables</li></ul>
See also	Read Only



# Index

## A

AppName database parameter 6  
Async database parameter 6  
asynchronous operations, enabling 6  
authentication information, saving in OLE DB databases 111  
authentication service, specifying in OLE DB databases 79  
AutoCommit database preference 179  
AutoCommit Mode check box in Database Profile Setup dialog box 179  
AutoCommit transaction object property 179

## B

backquote (`), as SQL terminator character 188  
bind variables  
    and cached SQL statements 45, 151  
    and default column values 45  
    disabling default binding 43  
    using in SQL statements 44  
Block database parameter  
    ODBC 8  
    OLE DB 8  
    Oracle 8  
    Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise 10  
    Sybase DirectConnect 10  
blocking factor, setting for cursors 8, 10

## C

CacheAuthentication database parameter 11  
caching SQL statements  
    with bind variables 45, 151  
caching SQL statements with bind variables 151  
CallEscape database parameter 12  
case sensitivity, in Oracle databases 89

catalogs, DB2 shadow 158  
CDB value, in ODBC connect string 21  
character set, setting 13  
CharSet database parameter 13  
CICS resources, releasing 121  
CnnPool database parameter 14  
columns  
    DateTime data type 36  
    default values and bind variables 45  
    delimiting names 71  
    enclosing names in double quotes 42  
    qualification with DirectConnect interface 152  
CommitOnDisconnect database parameter 15  
concurrency control, optimistic 24  
Connect DB at Startup checkbox in Database Preferences property sheet 181  
Connect DB at Startup database preference 181  
connect strings, ODBC 21  
Connect to Default Profile checkbox in Database Preferences property sheet 182  
Connect to Default Profile database preference 182  
ConnectAs database parameter 16  
ConnectOption database parameter 17  
ConnectionString database parameter 21  
conventions viii  
CursorLib database parameter 23  
CursorLock database parameter 23  
cursors  
    blocking factor 8  
    blocking factor, Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise 10  
    blocking factor, Sybase DirectConnect 10  
keyset-driven, ODBC 24  
library, ODBC 23  
locking options, ODBC 23  
mixed, ODBC 24  
scrollable, ASE 26  
scrolling options, INFORMIX interfaces 123  
scrolling options, ODBC 24  
setting with ConnectOption database parameter 17

- update characteristics 27
- CursorScroll database parameter 24
- CursorType database parameter 26
- CursorUpdate database parameter 27
- Customer Information Control System (CICS), IBM 121
  

## D

- Data Definition Language (DDL) statements, SQL 180
- data link file, using in OLE DB 28
- Data Pipeline painter
  - displaying terse error messages 91
  - inserting rows at one time 77
- data source, specifying in OLE DB 29
- Database database parameter 28
- database interfaces
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
- Database painter, changing SQL terminator character 188
- database parameters
  - and supported database interfaces 1
  - AppName 6
  - Async 6
  - Block, ODBC 8
  - Block, OLE DB 8
  - Block, Oracle 8
  - Block, Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise 10
  - Block, Sybase DirectConnect 10
  - CacheAuthentication 11
  - CallEscape 12
  - CharSet 13
  - CnnPool 14
  - CommitOnDisconnect 15
  - ConnectAs 16
  - ConnectOption 17
  - ConnectionString 21
  - CursorLib 23
  - CursorLock, ODBC 23
  - CursorScroll, ODBC 24
  - CursorType 26
  - CursorUpdate 27
  - Database 28
  - DataLink 28
  - DataSource 29
  - Date 30
- DateFormat 32
- DateTime 33
- DateTimeAllowed 36
- DateTimeFormat 37
- DBGetTime 38
- DBTextLimit 39, 105
- DecimalSeparator 40
- DelimitIdentifier 42, 71
- DisableBind 43, 47, 78, 151
- Driver 47
- DS\_Alias 48
- DS\_Copy 50
- DS\_DitBase 52
- DS\_Failover 55
- DS\_Password 56
- DS\_Principal 58
- DS\_Provider 59
- DS\_TimeLimit 61
- EncryptPassword 64
- FoDelay 64
- FoDialog 65
- FoRetryCount 66
- FormatArgsAsExp 67
- HANotification 68
- Host 69
- HostReqOwner 70
- IdentifierQuoteCharacter 71
- Identity 72
- ImpersonationLevel 73
- INET\_DBPATH 74
- INET\_PROTOCOL 75
- INET\_SERVICE 76
- Init\_Prompt 76
- InsertBlock 77
- IntegratedSecurity 79
- KeepAlive 80
- Language 81
- LCID 82
- Locale 82
- Location 84
- Log 84
- LoginTimeOut 85
- LowerCaseIdent 86
- MapDateToDate Time 86
- MaskPassword 87
- MaxConnect 88

- MixedCase 89
- Mode 90
- MsgTerse 91
- NumbersInternal 94
- NumericFormat 95
- ObjectMode 97
- OJSyntax 98
- PackageProcs 100
- PacketSize 101
- PacketSize, ODBC 101
- PBCatalogOwner 103
- PBMaxBlobSize 105
- PBTrimCharColumns 107
- PBUseProcOwner 108
- PersistEncrypted 110
- PersistSecurityInfo 111
- Properties 111
- ProtectionLevel 112
- Provider 113
- ProviderString 114
- PWDialog 106, 115
- PWEncrypt 117
- QualifyPublic 117
- Release 118
- Request 121
- RPCRebind 122
- Scroll 123
- Sec\_Channel\_Bind 124
- Sec\_Confidential 126
- Sec\_Cred\_Timeout 127
- Sec\_Data-Origin 130
- Sec\_Delegation 132
- Sec\_Keytab\_File 133
- Sec\_Mechanism 135
- Sec\_Mutual\_Auth 137
- Sec\_Network\_Auth 139
- Sec\_Replay\_Detection 141
- Sec\_Seq\_Detection 142
- Sec\_Server\_Principal 144
- Sec\_Sess\_Timeout 146
- ServiceComponents 147
- ShowTempTables 148
- ShowWarnings 148
- SPCache 149
- SQLQualifiers 152
- StaticBind 152
- StripParmNames 156
- SvrFailover 156
- SystemOwner 158
- SystemProcs 159
- TableCriteria 159
- ThreadSafe 161
- Time 163, 165
- TimeOut 166
- TraceFile 167
- TrimSpaces 168, 169
- TRS 171
- TrustServerCertificate 63, 170
- URL 172
- UseProcSyntax 173
- UTF8 174
- database preferences
  - and supported database interfaces 177
  - AutoCommit 179
  - Connect DB at Startup 181
  - Connect to Default Profile 182
  - Lock 183
  - Read Only 186
  - Shared Database Profiles 187
  - SQL Terminator Character 188
  - Use Extended Attributes 189
- Database Profile Setup dialog box
  - AutoCommit Mode check box 179
  - Isolation Level box 183
- database profiles
  - connect string for ODBC data sources 21
  - connection pool 14
  - setting Shared Database Profiles database preference 187
- databases
  - controlling updates 186
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
- DataLink database parameter 28
- DataSource database parameter 29
- DataWindow objects
  - asynchronous operations 6
  - getting result set description before retrieval 152
- Date database parameter 30
- date format 30, 32
- DateFormat database parameter 32
- DateTime data type, as unique key columns 36
- DateTime database parameter 33

## *Index*

DateTime format 33, 37  
DateTimeAllowed database parameter 36  
DateTimeFormat database parameter 37  
DB2 shadow catalogs 158  
DB2SYSPB.SQL script, and PBCatalogOwner database  
    104  
DBA, as Adaptive Server Anywhere stored procedure owner  
    109  
DBGetTime database parameter 38  
DBMS  
    database parameters supported for each 1  
    database preferences supported for each 177  
    lock values and isolation levels 183  
DBTextLimit database parameter 39  
DDL statements, SQL 180  
decimal separators  
    setting with DecimalSeparator database parameter 40  
    setting with NumericFormat DBParm 96  
DecimalSeparator database parameter 40  
DelimitIdentifier database parameter 42, 71  
describeless retrieval 152  
dirty reads 185  
DisableBind database parameter 43, 78, 151  
DisableUnicode database parameter 47  
DIT base for Sybase Open Client directory services  
    examples 53  
Driver database parameter 47  
DS\_Alias database parameter 48  
DS\_Copy database parameter 50  
DS\_DitBase database parameter 52  
DS\_Failover database parameter 55  
DS\_Password database parameter 56  
DS\_Principal database parameter 58  
DS\_Provider database parameter 59  
DS\_TimeLimit database parameter 61  
DSN (data source name) value, in ODBC connect strings  
    21

## **E**

EncryptPassword database parameter 64  
error messages, displaying terse 91  
Euro symbol, with Oracle8i 47  
extended attribute system tables  
    controlling creation with Use Extended Attributes

    database preference 189  
    table owner, setting 103  
extended attribute system tables, controlling updates  
    with Read Only database preference 186

## **F**

failover, using in Oracle databases 64, 65  
FoDelay database parameter 64, 65  
FoRetryCount database parameter 66  
FormatArgsAsExp database parameter 67

## **H**

HANotification database parameter 68  
Host database parameter 69  
HostReqOwner database parameter 70

## **I**

IBM Informix database interface, see Informix database  
    interface 177  
IdentifierQuoteCharacter database parameter 71  
Identity database parameter 72  
ImpersonationLevel database parameter 73  
indexes  
    delimiting names 71  
    enclosing names in double quotes 42  
INET\_DBPATH database parameter 74  
INET\_PROTOCOL database parameter 75  
INET\_SERVICE database parameter 76  
InfoMaker, Connect DB at Startup database preference  
    181

Informix database interface

    cursor scrolling options, setting 123  
    database parameters 1  
    database preferences 177  
    decimal separator, setting 40  
    INET\_DBPATH database parameter 74  
    INET\_PROTOCOL database parameter 75  
    INET\_SERVICE database parameter 76  
    lock values and isolation levels 183  
    ThreadSafe database parameter 161

Init\_Prompt database parameter 76  
 InsertBlock database parameter 77  
 IntegratedSecurity database parameter 79  
 Isolation Level box in Database Profile Setup dialog box 183  
 isolation levels and lock values 183

**J**

JDBC database interface  
 database parameters 1  
 database preferences 177  
 database URL, setting 172  
 date format 30  
 DateTime format 33  
 driver name, setting 47  
 error messages, displaying terse 91  
 lock values and isolation levels 183  
 login timeout, setting 85  
 numeric format, setting 95  
 properties, setting 86, 111  
 Select Tables list, modifying 159  
 time format 163, 165  
 tracing, setting 167

**K**

KeepAlive database parameter 80  
 keyset-driven cursors, ODBC 24

**L**

Language database parameter 81  
 LCID database parameter 82  
 Locale database parameter 82  
 Location database parameter 84  
 Lock database preference 183  
 Lock Transaction object property 183  
 lock values and isolation levels 183  
 locking  
     and DBMS isolation levels 183  
     cursors, ODBC 23  
     dirty reads 185

nonrepeatable reads 185  
 phantoms 185  
 Log database parameter 84  
 LOG files, for Adaptive Server 84  
 logical unit of work (LUW) 179  
 LoginTimeOut database parameter 85  
 LowerCaseIdent database parameter 86  
 LUW 179

**M**

MapDateTimeToDateTime database parameter 86  
 MaskPassword database parameter 87  
 MaxConnect database parameter 88  
 Microsoft SQL Native Client database interface  
     obtaining IDENTITY column value 72  
 mixed cursors, ODBC 24  
 MixedCase database parameter 89  
 Mode database parameters 90  
 MsgTerse database parameter 91

**N**

NCharBind database parameter 92  
 NLS\_Charset database parameter 93  
 nonrepeatable reads 185  
 NumbersInternal database parameter 94  
 NumericFormat database parameter 95

**O**

ObjectMode database parameter 97  
 ODBC connect strings 21  
 ODBC data sources  
     connect string, setting 21  
     cursor library, setting 23  
     cursor locking options, setting 23  
     cursor scrolling options, setting 24  
     data source name (DSN) in ConnectString database parameter 21  
     database parameters 1  
     database preferences 177  
     date format 30

- DateTime format 33
- error messages, displaying terse 91
- inserting rows in Data Pipeline painter 77
- lock values and isolation levels 183
- network packet size, setting 101
- RPCs, rebinding 122
- time format 163, 165
- ODBC Driver Manager Trace, setting with ConnectOption
  - database parameter 17
- ODBC drivers
  - connect string, setting 21
  - cursor library, setting 23
  - cursor locking options, setting 23
  - cursor scrolling options, setting 24
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - error messages, displaying terse 91
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
  - login timeout, setting 85
  - network packet size, setting 101
  - numeric format, setting 95
  - RPCs, rebinding 122
- ODBC interface
  - connect string, setting 21
  - ConnectOption database parameter, using 17
  - cursor blocking factor, setting 8
  - cursor library, setting 23
  - cursor locking options, setting 23
  - cursor scrolling options, setting 24
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - date format 30
  - DateTime format 33
  - decimal separator, setting 40
  - error messages, displaying terse 91
  - inserting rows in Data Pipeline painter 77
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
  - login timeout, setting 85
  - network packet size, setting 101
  - numeric format, setting 95
  - RPCs, rebinding 122
  - Select Tables list, modifying 159
  - stripping parameter names 156
  - time format 163, 165
- OJSyntax database parameter 98
- OLE DB
  - improving performance 10
  - ServerCursor database parameter 10
- OLE DB database interface
  - access permission 90
  - authentication service, specifying 79
  - caching authentication information 11
  - cursor blocking factor, setting 8
  - data link file, using 28
  - data protection level, specifying 112
  - data provider, specifying 113
  - data source, specifying 29
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - database server name, identifying 84
  - date format 32
  - DateTime format 37
  - encrypting passwords 64
  - impersonation level 73
  - locale identifier, setting 82
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
  - masking passwords 87
  - maximum blob size, specifying 105
  - prompt, setting 76
  - saving authentication information 111
  - saving encrypted passwords 110
  - SQL Server database, specifying 114
  - timeout, setting 166
  - trimming trailing spaces 107
- optimistic concurrency control 24
- Oracle database interface
  - case sensitivity, setting 89
  - cursor blocking factor, setting 8
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - date format 30
  - DateTime format 33
  - decimal separator, setting 40
  - failover 65, 66, 156
  - listing package objects 100
  - NumbersInternal database parameter 94
  - object mode 97
  - PackageProcs database parameter 100
  - password expired dialog box, displaying 106, 115
  - QualifyPublic database parameter 117
  - Select Tables list, modifying 159

ThreadSafe database parameter 161  
 time format 163, 165  
 using Oracle's internal number format 94  
 using the public qualifier 117

**P**

PackageProcs database parameter 100  
 Packet Size database parameter 101  
   used with ODBC 101  
 packet size, network  
   setting 101  
   setting for ODBC data sources 101  
 parenthesis (right), as SQL terminator character 188  
 passwords  
   encrypting in OLE DB databases 64  
   encrypting in Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise databases 117  
   in ConnectString database parameter 21  
   masking in OLE DB databases 87  
   saving encrypted in OLE DB databases 110  
 PBCatalogOwner database parameter 103  
 PBMaxBlobSize database parameter 105  
 PBMaxTextSize database parameter 105  
 PBNewSPInvocation database parameter 106  
 PBTrimCharColumns database parameter 107  
 PBUseProcOwner database parameter 108  
 PersistEncrypted database parameter 110  
 PersistSecurityInfo database parameter 111  
 phantoms 185  
 Properties database parameter 111  
 ProtectionLevel database parameter 112  
 Provider database parameter 113  
 ProviderString database parameter 114  
 PWD (password) value, in ODBC connect string 21  
 PWDialog database parameter 115  
 PWEncrypt database parameter 117

**Q**

QualifyPublic database parameter 117

**R**

Read Only check box in Database Preferences property sheet 186  
 Read Only database preference 186  
 reads, dirty and nonrepeatable 185  
 Release database parameter 118  
 Request database parameter 121  
 result sets, getting description before retrieval 152  
 retrieval arguments, as scientific notation 67  
 retrieval, describeless 152  
 RetrieveRow event, coding for asynchronous operations 6  
 RPCRebind database parameter 122  
 RPCs, rebinding for ODBC data sources 122

**S**

scientific notation for retrieval arguments 67  
 Scroll database parameter 123  
 scrolling options, cursor  
   INFORMIX interfaces 123  
   ODBC 24  
 Sec\_Channel\_Bind database parameter 124  
 Sec\_Confidential database parameter 126  
 Sec\_Cred\_Timeout database parameter 127  
 Sec\_Data-Origin database parameter 130  
 Sec\_Delegation database parameter 132  
 Sec\_Keytab\_File database parameter 133  
 Sec\_Mechanism database parameter 135  
 Sec\_Mutual\_Auth database parameter 137  
 Sec\_Network\_Auth database parameter 139  
 Sec\_Replay\_Detection database parameter 141  
 Sec\_Seq\_Detection database parameter 142  
 Sec\_Server\_Principal database parameter 144  
 Sec\_Sess\_Timeout database parameter 146  
 security, setting with ConnectOption database parameter 17  
 Select Tables list, modifying 159  
 semicolon, as default SQL terminator character 188  
 ServerCursor database parameter 10  
 ServiceComponents database parameters 147  
 shadow catalogs, creating in DB2 databases 158  
 Shared Database Profiles box in Database Preferences property sheet 187  
 Shared Database Profiles database preference 187

- shared database profiles, setting up 187
- ShowTempTables database parameter 148
- ShowWarnings database parameter 148
- SPCache database parameter 149
- SQL Data Definition Language (DDL) statements 180
- SQL files, DB2SYSPB.SQL 104
- SQL statements
  - allowing DateTime columns as unique key columns 36
  - bind variables 43
  - caching 45
  - issuing inside or outside transactions 179
  - table and column delimiters 71
- SQL Terminator Character database preference 188
- SQL terminator character, changing in Database painter 188
- SQLQualifiers database parameter 152
- SQLSTATE error prefix, suppressing display 91
- StaticBind database parameter 152
- stored procedures
  - Adaptive Server Enterprise, displaying 159
  - ODBC, qualifying with owner name 108
  - Oracle, changing SQL terminator character 188
- StrByCharset database parameter 154
- StripParmNames database parameter 156
- SvrFailover database parameter 156
- Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - DBA, as stored procedure owner 109
  - stored procedures, qualifying with owner name 109
- Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise database interface
  - application name, setting 6
  - character set, setting 13
  - cursor blocking factor, setting 10
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - declaring cursors 26, 27
  - directory services database parameters 48
  - encrypting passwords 117
  - failover 156
  - language, setting 81
  - locale, setting 82
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
  - logging text and image updates 84
  - password expired dialog box, displaying 106, 115
- release, setting 118
- security services database parameters 124
- Select Tables list, modifying 159
- Sybase DirectConnect interface
  - AutoCommit setting 180
  - character set, setting 13
  - cursor blocking factor, setting 10
  - database parameters 1
  - database preferences 177
  - declaring cursors 27
  - displaying identifier names 86
  - language, setting 81
  - locale, setting 82
  - lock values and isolation levels 183
  - resources, releasing 121
  - Select Tables list, modifying 159
  - specifying host request library name 70
  - table and column name qualification 152
  - trimming trailing spaces 168, 169
- Sybase DirectConnect interface, setting application name 6
- Sybase Open Client directory services
  - DS\_Alias database parameter 48
  - DS\_Copy database parameter 50
  - DS\_DitBase database parameter 52
  - DS\_Failover database parameter 55
  - DS\_Principal database parameter 56, 58
  - DS\_Provider database parameter 59
  - DS\_TimeLimit database parameter 61
  - Release database parameter 118
  - third-party directory service providers 59
- Sybase Open Client security services
  - Release database parameter 118
  - Sec\_Channel\_Bind database parameter 124
  - Sec\_Confidential database parameter 126
  - Sec\_Cred\_Timeout database parameter 127
  - Sec\_Data\_Integrity database parameter 129
  - Sec\_Data-Origin database parameter 130
  - Sec\_Delegation database parameter 132
  - Sec\_Keytab\_File database parameter 133
  - Sec\_Mechanism database parameter 135
  - Sec\_Mutual\_Auth database parameter 137
  - Sec\_Network\_Auth database parameter 139
  - Sec\_Replay\_Detection database parameter 141
  - Sec\_Seq\_Detection database parameter 142

- Sec\_Server\_Principal database parameter 144
- Sec\_Sess\_Timeout database parameter 146
- SYSIBM, prohibited as DB2 table owner 104
- system tables
  - DB2 owner 158
  - DBMS 158
- SystemOwner database parameter 158
- SystemProcs database parameter 159
- URL database parameter 172
- URL, using in JDBC 172
- Use Extended Attributes check box in Database Preferences property sheet 189
- Use Extended Attributes database preference 189
- UseProcSyntax database parameter 173
- user IDs, in ConnectString database parameter 21
- UTF8 database parameter 174

**T**

- TableCriteria database parameter 159
- tables
  - controlling updates 186
  - DB2 system owner 158
  - delimiting names 71
  - enclosing names in double quotes 42
  - qualification with DirectConnect interface 152
  - Select Tables list, modifying 159
- ThreadSafe database parameter 161
- Time database parameter 163, 165
- time format 163, 165
- TimeOut database parameter 166
- TimeStamp database parameter 166
- TraceFile database parameter 167
- transaction log, Adaptive Server 84
- transaction resources, releasing 121
- Transaction Router Service 171
- transactions
  - issuing SQL statements inside or outside 179
  - locking and isolation levels 183
- TrimSpaces database parameter 168
- TRS database parameter 171
- TrustedConnection database parameter 169
- TrustServerCertificate 63, 170
- typographical conventions viii

**U**

- UID (user ID) value, in ODBC connect string 21
- Unicode
  - Adaptive Server Enterprise 13, 81, 83, 175
  - Oracle8i 47
- updating databases, controlling 186

